Note: This document has been translated from the Japanese original for reference purposes only. In the event of any discrepancy between this translated document and the Japanese original, the original shall prevail.

Annual Securities Report

(Report pursuant to Article 24, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act)
Fiscal year From: April 1, 2021
(The 52nd term) To: March 31, 2022

Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd.

1-7-12 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

(E00041)

This document has been produced to be printed on a paper document that contains the contents of the Annual Securities Report filed to the Financial Services Agency via the Electronic Disclosure for Investors' NETwork (EDINET) system.

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Cover | |
| Section 1 Company Information | 1 |
| Item 1. Overview of Company | 1 |
| 1. Key Financial Data | 1 |
| 2. History | 3 |
| 3. Description of Business. | 4 |
| 4. Subsidiaries and Associates | 6 |
| 5. Employees | 10 |
| Item 2. Overview of Business. | 12 |
| 1. Management Policy, Business Environment, and Issues to be Addressed | 12 |
| 2. Business and Other Risks | 15 |
| 3. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position, Operating Results and Cash Flows | 21 |
| 4. Material Contracts | 34 |
| 5. Research and Development Activities | 35 |
| Item 3. Information about Facilities | 36 |
| 1. Overview of Capital Expenditures | 36 |
| 2. Major Facilities (Facilities by Office) | 37 |
| 3. Planned Addition, Retirement, and Other Changes of Facilities | 38 |
| Item 4. Information about Reporting Company | 39 |
| 1. Company's Shares, etc. | 39 |
| (1) Total number of shares | 39 |
| (2) Share acquisition rights | 39 |
| (3) Exercises of moving strike convertible bonds, etc. | 39 |
| (4) Changes in number of issued shares, share capital and legal capital surplus | 39 |
| (5) Shareholding by shareholder category | 39 |
| (6) Major shareholders | 40 |
| (7) Voting rights | 41 |
| (8) Share ownership plan for Directors and other Officers and employees | 42 |
| 2. Acquisition and Disposal of Treasury Shares | 43 |
| 3. Dividend Policy | 44 |
| 4. Corporate Governance | 45 |
| Item 5. Financial Information. | 72 |
| 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, etc. | 73 |
| (1) Consolidated financial statements | 73 |
| (2) Other | |
| 2. Non-consolidated Financial Statements, etc. | |
| (1) Non-consolidated financial statements | |
| (2) Components of major assets and liabilities | |
| (3) Other | |
| Item 6. Outline of Share-related Administration of Reporting Company | |
| Item 7. Reference Information of Reporting Company. | |
| 1. Information about Parent of Reporting Company | |
| 2. Other Reference Information | |
| Section 2 Information about Reporting Company's Guarantor, etc. | 141 |

Independent Auditor's Report

Cover

Document title Annual Securities Report

Clause of stipulation Article 24, paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act

Place of filing Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau

Filing date June 28, 2022

Fiscal year The 52nd term (April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

Company name Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd.
Company name in English Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd.

Title and name of representative FUJITA Masahiro, Representative Director and President

Address of registered headquarters 1-7-12 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Telephone number +81-3-6268-7001

Name of contact person OKAMOTO Mitsumasa, Manager of Document Administration Group,

Administration & Legal Dept.

Nearest place of contact 1-7-12 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Telephone number +81-3-6268-7001

Name of contact person OKAMOTO Mitsumasa, Manager of Document Administration Group,

Administration & Legal Dept.

Place for public inspection Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(2-1 Nihombashi Kabutocho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo)

Section 1 Company Information

Item 1. Overview of Company

1. Key Financial Data

(1) Consolidated financial data

| Fiscal year | | 48th | 49th | 50th | 51st | 52nd |
|---|-------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Fiscal year en | Fiscal year ended | | March 31, 2019 | March 31, 2020 | March 31, 2021 | March 31, 2022 |
| Net sales | (Millions of yen) | 230,629 | 267,980 | 318,822 | 240,078 | 249,140 |
| Ordinary profit | (Millions of yen) | 3,828 | 12,523 | 32,635 | 10,001 | 43,674 |
| Profit (loss) attributable to owners of parent | (Millions of yen) | (30,959) | 14,770 | 26,815 | (2,725) | (30,988) |
| Comprehensive income | (Millions of yen) | (50,730) | (7,804) | (6,254) | (1,574) | (18,992) |
| Net assets | (Millions of yen) | 459,255 | 450,156 | 440,157 | 434,492 | 402,770 |
| Total assets | (Millions of yen) | 699,536 | 655,288 | 627,132 | 624,786 | 471,941 |
| Net assets per share | (Yen) | 7,438.23 | 7,287.32 | 7,046.18 | 7,011.36 | 6,679.85 |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share | (Yen) | (541.70) | 258.44 | 469.18 | (47.73) | (545.64) |
| Diluted earnings per share | (Yen) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Equity ratio | (%) | 60.8 | 63.6 | 64.2 | 64.0 | 78.7 |
| Return on equity | (%) | - | 3.5 | 6.5 | - | _ |
| Price-earnings ratio | (Times) | _ | 9.27 | 3.79 | _ | - |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | (Millions of yen) | 52,881 | 30,970 | 69,895 | 43,263 | (1,052) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | (Millions of yen) | (54,218) | (13,969) | (18,701) | (6,453) | 52,067 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | (Millions of yen) | (1,196) | (15,493) | (13,743) | (15,626) | (70,939) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | (Millions of yen) | 99,892 | 100,633 | 138,259 | 157,963 | 144,513 |
| Number of employees | | 1,788 | 1,741 | 1,739 | 1,780 | 1,634 |
| [Separately, average number of temporary employees] | (Persons) | [489] | [494] | [473] | [464] | [443] |

- Notes: 1. The amounts of diluted earnings per share are not stated since there were no dilutive shares and basic losses per share were recorded for the 48th, 51st, and 52nd terms.
 - 2. For the 48th, 51st, and 52nd terms, the figures of return on equity and price-earnings ratio are not stated since losses attributable to owners of parent were recorded.
 - 3. The "Partial Amendments to Accounting Standard for Tax Effect Accounting" (ASBJ Statement No. 28, February 16, 2018) and other relevant standards have been applied since the beginning of the 49th term, and therefore, key financial data for the 48th term are computed with the amendments applied retrospectively.
 - 4. The "Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020) and relevant revised ASBJ regulations have been applied from the beginning of the fiscal year under review, and therefore, key financial data for the fiscal year under review are computed with the accounting standard and relevant regulations applied.

(2) Financial data of reporting company

| Fiscal year | | 48th | 49th | 50th | 51st | 52nd |
|--|-------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Fiscal year | Fiscal year ended | | March 31, 2019 | March 31, 2020 | March 31, 2021 | March 31, 2022 |
| Net sales | (Millions of yen) | 165,134 | 180,024 | 217,079 | 169,195 | 133,642 |
| Ordinary profit | (Millions of yen) | 20,292 | 21,536 | 29,718 | 24,549 | 39,018 |
| Profit (Loss) | (Millions of yen) | (26,666) | 23,765 | 25,413 | (26,664) | (20,003) |
| Share capital | (Millions of yen) | 14,288 | 14,288 | 14,288 | 14,288 | 14,288 |
| Number of issued shares | (Thousand shares) | 57,154 | 57,154 | 57,154 | 57,154 | 57,154 |
| Net assets | (Millions of yen) | 388,976 | 391,225 | 380,442 | 362,065 | 337,872 |
| Total assets | (Millions of yen) | 491,223 | 467,656 | 442,637 | 467,262 | 423,049 |
| Net assets per share | (Yen) | 6,805.92 | 6,845.27 | 6,656.63 | 6,343.70 | 6,072.94 |
| Dividends per share | | 20.0 | 40.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| [Interim dividend per share of the above] | (Yen) | [10.0] | [10.0] | [25.0] | [25.0] | [25.0] |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share | (Yen) | (466.58) | 415.82 | 444.66 | (466.92) | (352.20) |
| Diluted earnings per share | (Yen) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Equity ratio | (%) | 79.2 | 83.7 | 85.9 | 77.5 | 79.9 |
| Return on equity | (%) | _ | 6.1 | 6.6 | _ | _ |
| Price-earnings ratio | (Times) | _ | 5.76 | 4.00 | _ | _ |
| Dividend payout ratio | (%) | _ | 9.6 | 11.2 | _ | _ |
| Number of employees | | 920 | 904 | 919 | 937 | 965 |
| [Separately, average number of temporary employees] | (Persons) | [197] | [200] | [193] | [203] | [205] |
| Total shareholder return | (%) | 96.1 | 96.4 | 74.0 | 86.9 | 109.1 |
| [Comparative index: TOPIX (mining industry) Total Return Index by industry] | (%) | [118.9] | [97.7] | [60.9] | [78.2] | [147.5] |
| Highest stock price | (Yen) | 3,340 | 3,290 | 3,280 | 2,500 | 3,045 |
| Lowest stock price | (Yen) | 2,070 | 1,775 | 1,541 | 1,624 | 1,714 |

Notes: 1. The amounts of diluted earnings per share are not stated since there were no dilutive shares and basic losses per share were recorded for the 48th, 51st, and 52nd terms.

- 2. For the 48th, 51st, and 52nd terms of reporting company, the figures of return on equity, price-earnings ratio, and dividend payout ratio are not stated since losses attributable to owners of parent were recorded.
- 3. The "Partial Amendments to Accounting Standard for Tax Effect Accounting" (ASBJ Statement No. 28, February 16, 2018) and other relevant standards have been applied since the beginning of the 49th term, and therefore, key financial data for the 48th term are computed with the amendments applied retrospectively.
- 4. The "Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020) and relevant revised ASBJ regulations have been applied from the beginning of the fiscal year under review, and therefore, key financial data for the fiscal year under review are computed with the accounting standard and relevant regulations applied.
- 5. The highest and lowest stock prices are quoted prices on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange.

2. History

In December 1955, Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. was founded as a special company under the Law of Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. In October, 1967, when Japan Petroleum Development Corporation (JPDC) was founded, this special company was dissolved with all of its goodwill invested into JPDC. The business activities of this special company were continued as a division of JPDC. This form of business operation was implemented as a three-year time-limited measure as set forth in the Supplementary Provisions of the Japan Petroleum Development Corporation Law. Accordingly, in April 1970, the above division separated from JPDC to be reorganized as Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "JAPEX" or the "Company"), which is a private company under the Commercial Law.

Thus, although the Company was established in April 1970, the start of its business dates back to December 1955, when the above special company was founded. For this reason, the following history starts from December 1955.

| ove special compa | my was founded. For this reason, the following history starts from December 1755. |
|-------------------|--|
| Dec. 1955 | Founded as a special company under the name of Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd, the |
| | predecessor of the Company (hereinafter referred to as the "Predecessor Company"), with the |
| | government's contribution exceeding 50% (56% at the foundation) |
| Mar. 1958 | Discovered the Mitsuke oil field in Niigata |
| Jul. 1958 | Discovered the Sarukawa oil field in Akita |
| Jun. 1959 | Discovered the Higashi-Niigata gas field in Niigata |
| Dec. 1960 | Discovered the Katakai gas field in Niigata |
| Jun. 1962 | Established JAPEX SKS Corporation (currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) |
| Feb. 1966 | Established North Sumatra Offshore Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. (currently INPEX |
| | CORPORATION) |
| Oct. 1967 | Dissolved and integrated into Japan Petroleum Development Corporation (JPDC) as its division upon |
| | foundation of JPDC |
| Apr. 1968 | Discovered the Yoshii gas field in Niigata |
| Apr. 1970 | Separated from JPDC and reorganized as a private company, Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. |
| | (with JPDC succeeding the government's equity stake in the Predecessor Company) |
| May 1971 | Established Japex Offshore Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) (Note 1) |
| Oct. 1971 | Established SK ENGINEERING CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) |
| Jun. 1976 | Discovered the Yurihara oil and gas field in Akita |
| Apr. 1983 | Established JGI, Inc. (currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) (Note 2) |
| Mar. 1989 | Discovered the Yufutsu oil and gas field in Hokkaido |
| Mar. 1996 | Completed construction of the Niigata-Sendai gas pipeline with a total length of 251 km capable of |
| | supplying natural gas to an extensive area |
| Oct. 2003 | Established Shirone Gas Co., Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) (Note 3) |
| Dec. 2003 | Listed on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange |
| May 2007 | Acquired an equity stake in Energi Mega Pratama Inc. (a corporation of the British Virgin Islands that |
| | operates in the Kangean Block in Indonesia, currently an equity-method associate of JAPEX) |
| Nov. 2009 | Acquired equity stake in Japex Energy Co., Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) |
| Mar. 2010 | Established Japex Garraf Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) (Note 4) |
| Mar. 2014 | Established JAPEX UK E&P Ltd. (a corporation of the United Kingdom for exploration activities in a |
| | block located offshore of Aberdeen in the UK North Sea, currently a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX) |
| Apr. 2015 | Established Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. (currently an equity-method associate of JAPEX) |
| Mar. 2018 | Commenced operation of the Soma LNG Terminal in Fukushima |
| Apr. 2020 | Commenced sale of electricity generated by Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. (Note 5) |
| Apr. 2022 | Transferred from the First Section to the Prime Market of the Tokyo Stock Exchange (TSE) in response |
| | to the restructure of TSE's market segments |
| | 0.001 |

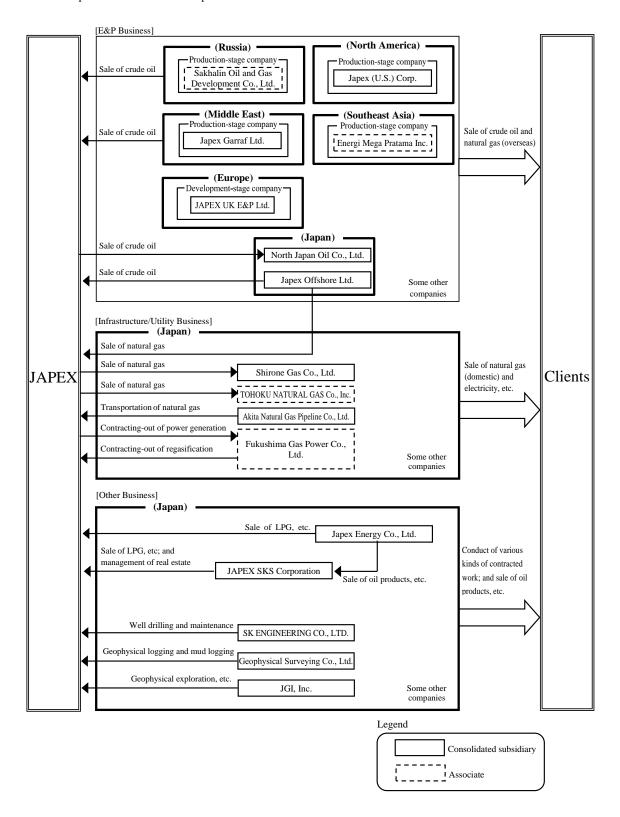
- Notes: 1. Japex Offshore Ltd. discovered the Aga-oki oil and gas field and the Iwafune-oki oil and gas field both in Niigata in March 1972 and in June 1983, respectively.
 - 2. The Company entrusts a major portion of its geophysical exploration work to JGI, Inc.
 - 3. Shirone Gas Co., Ltd. commenced general gas utility services in April 2004.
 - 4. Japex Garraf Ltd. commenced production at the Garraf oil field in August 2013.
 - 5. Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. started the commercial operation of Unit No. 1 and Unit No. 2 of the Fukushima Natural Gas Power Plant in April and in August, respectively, in 2020.

3. Description of Business

As of March 31, 2022, the JAPEX Group comprises JAPEX, 22 subsidiaries and 20 associates. Our main business categories are the "E&P Business," the "Infrastructure/Utility Business," and "Other businesses." In addition to its business activities in Japan, the JAPEX Group is conducting business overseas through its project companies established considering their business locations. The JAPEX Group consists of segments by business location. The description of business in each business segment and the positioning of JAPEX, the subsidiaries, and the associates are as follows:

| Business Segment | Description of Business |
|------------------|--|
| Japan | (1) E&P Business JAPEX and its consolidated subsidiary Japex Offshore Ltd. produce crude oil and natural gas in Japan. In addition, the consolidated subsidiary North Japan Oil Co., Ltd. purchase and sells JAPEX's crude oil. |
| | (2) Infrastructure/Utility Business In addition to the domestic natural gas produced by the JAPEX Group, JAPEX regasifies LNG from imported LNG at the Soma LNG Terminal and Nihonkai LNG Co., Ltd.'s Niigata LNG Terminal. This gas is sold to customers in regions along JAPEX's own gas pipeline network spanning over 800 km in length. The consolidated subsidiary Shirone Gas Co., Ltd. and the associate TOHOKU NATURAL GAS Co., Inc. sell gas received from JAPEX's wholesale supply. The consolidated subsidiary Akita Natural Gas Pipeline Co., Ltd. transports the natural gas that JAPEX sells in Akita Prefecture. In Hokkaido, JAPEX receives LNG from coastal vessels at the Yufutsu LNG Receiving Terminal and sells the regasified LNG and domestic natural gas to customers in the prefecture. |
| | In addition, JAPEX and some of its associates supply LNG via an LNG satellite system using tank trucks and tank containers to meet demand for natural gas in the areas outside of its pipeline network. Also, JAPEX provides gas transportation services using its pipeline network to gas transportation service clients. |
| | JAPEX's associate Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. (FGP) conducts power generation business at the Fukushima Natural Gas Power Plant, which is adjacent to the Soma LNG Terminal. JAPEX contracts with FGP to convert LNG to electricity and sells electricity mainly to other retail electric providers. In addition, JAPEX is contracted by FGP for regasification of the LNG used as fuel for the power plant. To stably procure the necessary LNG for the Gas Business and Electric Power Business, JAPEX works hard to diversify its suppliers and contract terms. |
| | (3) Other businesses The consolidated subsidiary SK ENGINEERING CO., LTD. is contracted by JAPEX and other companies for well drilling and maintenance operations. The consolidated subsidiary Geophysical Surveying Co., Ltd. is contracted by JAPEX and other companies to conduct geophysical logging and mud logging related to well drilling and maintenance operations. Mud |
| | logging refers to recording the results of surveys and analyses of mud that is circulated in wells during drilling and the excavated top layer of earth that is brought to the surface by the mud. The consolidated subsidiary JGI, Inc. is contracted by JAPEX and other companies to conduct geophysical exploration. The consolidated subsidiary Japex Energy Co., Ltd.'s main business is the sale of oil products. This subsidiary sells LPG to JAPEX and other oil products to JAPEX SKS Corporation and other companies. |
| North America | E&P Business When conducting exploration and development of crude oil and natural gas fields overseas, in most cases, JAPEX establishes a company for each project to ensure efficient operations, and promotes project as joint ventures with other companies in an effort to diversify risks. In North America, the consolidated subsidiary Japex (U.S.) Corp. participates in a project at the production stage. |
| Europe | E&P Business The consolidated subsidiary JAPEX UK E&P Ltd. participates in a project at the development stage in the UK North Sea. |
| Middle East | E&P Business The consolidated subsidiary Japex Garraf Ltd. participates in a project at the production stage in the Garraf oil field in the Republic of Iraq. |
| Other | E&P Business JAPEX also has business segments in Southeast Asia (the associate Energi Mega Pratama Inc. participates in a project at the production stage) and Russia (the associate Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. participates in project at the production stage). |

The following chart summarizes the structure of the Group's businesses. In this chart, business segments are in parentheses while description of business are in square brackets.



4. Subsidiaries and Associates

| | | Share capital or capital | | JAPEX's stake and percentage of voting rights held | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Company name | Address | contribution (Millions of yen) | Main businesses | Main businesses Stake (%) Perce of ve rights | | Description of relationship |
| (Consolidated subsidiaries) | | | | | | |
| Akita Natural Gas Pipeline Co., Ltd. | Akita City, Akita | 250 | Transportation of natural gas by pipeline in Akita Prefecture | 100.00 | I | Transporting JAPEX's natural gas. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| SK ENGINEERING CO., LTD. | Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 300 | Provision of contracted well drilling and engineering services | 100.00 | I | Conducting a contracted- out part of JAPEX's well drilling work. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| JAPEX SKS Corporation | Minato-ku, Tokyo | 90 | Manufacture and sale of oil products; real estate management; and insurance agency | 100.00 | - | Purchasing crude oil and natural gas from JAPEX. Also selling products such as LPG to JAPEX; and managing real estate of JAPEX. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| North Japan Oil Co., Ltd. | Sakata City, Yamagata | 80 | Sale of crude oil, recycling of waste oil, contracted transportation of crude oil | 100.00 | - | Purchasing crude oil from JAPEX. Also conducting contracted transportation of JAPEX's crude oil. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Shirone Gas Co., Ltd. | Tsubame City, Niigata | 3,000 | Production, supply and sale of gas in Tsubame City and Niigata City, Niigata Prefecture | 100.00 | - | Purchasing JAPEX's natural gas to supply it as city gas. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Japex Pipeline Ltd. | Nagaoka City, Niigata | 80 | Pipeline maintenance and management | 100.00 | _ | Conducting maintenance and management work for JAPEX's main gas pipelines. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| JGI, Inc. (Note 1) | Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo | 2,100 | Conduct of contracted geophysical exploration work and development of geophysical exploration technology | 100.00 | - | Conducting geophysical exploration work contracted out by JAPEX. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Geophysical Surveying Co., Ltd. | Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 446 | Conduct of contracted geophysical logging and mud-logging work | 100.00 | _ | Conducting contracted geophysical logging and mud-logging work for JAPEX's well drilling work. Interlocking officers: Yes |

| Company name | Address | Share capital or capital contribution (Millions of yen) | Main businesses | and per | C's stake centage of ights held Percentage of voting rights held (%) | Description of relationship |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|--|
| Japex (U.S.) Corp. | Houston, Texas, United States | 53,000 (thousand US dollars) | Exploration, development and production of petroleum resources in the United States, and capital participation in the Malaysia LNG project | 100.00 | - | Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd. (Note 1) | Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 34,863 | Investment in exploration and development of oil sands through Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited | 100.00 | _ | Interlocking officers: Yes |
| JAPEX UK E&P Ltd. (Note 1) | London, United Kingdom | 110,662 (thousand British pounds) | Exploration and development of petroleum resources in the UK North Sea | 100.00 | - | Interlocking officers: Yes |
| North Japan Security Service Co., Ltd. | Kita-ku, Niigata City, Niigata | 30 | Industrial safety services, security services | 89.42 | _ | Providing security services to JAPEX, the subsidiary Japex Offshore Ltd., and other associated companies. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Japex Offshore Ltd. | Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 5,963 | Exploration, development and production of petroleum resources on the continental shelf of the Sea of Japan | 70.61 | 1 | Purchasing crude oil and natural gas from JAPEX. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| GEOSYS, Inc. (Note 3) | Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo | 49 | Conduct of contracted geophysical exploration work; and sale of geophysical exploration equipment | 57.82 (57.82) | Т | Providing business support to the subsidiary JGI, Inc. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Japex Energy Co., Ltd. (Note 5) | Taito-ku, Tokyo | 90 | Purchase and sale of LNG, oil products, etc. | 90.00 | _ | Selling products such as LPG to JAPAX, the subsidiary JAPEX SKS Corporation, and other associated companies. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Japex Garraf Ltd. (Note | Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 20,930 | Exploration, development and production of petroleum resources in the Garraf oil field, Iraq | 55.00 | - | Selling crude oil to JAPEX. Interlocking officers: Yes |

| Company name | Address | Share capital or capital contribution (Millions of yen) | Main businesses | and per | X's stake centage of ights held Percentage of voting rights held (%) | Description of relationship |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--|---------|--|---|
| (Equity-method associate) | | | | | | |
| TOHOKU NATURAL GAS Co., Inc. | Aoba-ku, Sendai City, Miyagi | 300 | Purchase and sale of natural gas in the Tohoku region | 45.00 | - | Purchasing natural gas from JAPEX. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| TELNITE CO., LTD. | Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 98 | Manufacture and sale of drilling fluid chemicals; and provision of mud services | 47.00 | _ | Selling drilling fluid chemicals to JAPEX. Also providing contracted mud services for JAPEX's well drilling work. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. | Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 537 | Operation and commissioning of Power generation business using a natural gas power plant | 33.30 | - | Conducting contracted operation of power generation for JAPEX, namely converting LNG to electricity. Also contracting-out regasification of LNG to JAPEX. Having its debt obligation collateralized by JAPEX's assets. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. | Minato-ku, Tokyo | 22,592 | Exploration, development and production of petroleum resources on Sakhalin Island and its land shelf in the Russian Federation | 15.29 | - | Selling part of its crude oil to JAPEX. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Energi Mega Pratama Inc. | British Virgin Islands | 1,000 (thousand US dollars) | Exploration, development and production of petroleum resources in the eastern Java Sea, Republic of Indonesia | 25.00 | _ | Interlocking officers: Yes |

| Company name | Address | Share capital or capital contribution (Millions of yen) | Main businesses | and per | X's stake centage of rights held Percentage of voting rights held (%) | Description of relationship |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|------------------|---|---|
| Kangean Energy Indonesia Ltd. (Notes 2 and 4) | Delaware, United Sates | 10 (thousand US dollars) | Exploration, development and production of petroleum resources in the eastern Java Sea, Republic of Indonesia | _ [100.00] | I | Having JAPEX as a guarantor for a part of its liabilities for production facilities. Interlocking officers: Yes |
| EMP Exploration (Kangean) Ltd. (Notes 2 and 4) | London, United Kingdom | 100 (British pounds) | Exploration, development and production of petroleum resources in the eastern Java Sea, Republic of Indonesia | _ [100.00] | - | Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Diamond Gas Netherlands B.V. (Note 3) | Amsterdam, Netherlands | 5,536 (thousand US dollars) | Investment in Malaysia LNG Tiga Sdn Bhd's businesses, which produce LNG in Malaysia | 20.00 (20.00) | - | Interlocking officers: Yes |
| Three other companies | | | | | | |

- Notes: 1. The company is a specified subsidiary.
 - 2. The figure inside the square brackets under "Percentage of voting rights held" represents the percentage held by parties who are closely related to or aligned with the Company and is excluded from the above percentage.
 - 3. The figure inside the parentheses under "Percentage of voting rights held" represents the percentage of indirectly held voting rights and is included in the above percentage.
 - 4. The company is considered to be an associate because JAPEX has a substantial influence thereon despite having a stake therein that is less than 20%.
 - 5. The amount of sales of Japex Energy Co., Ltd. (excluding intercompany sales) exceeded 10% of the amount of consolidated net sales of the Company.

Information on profit or loss, etc. (Millions of yen): (1) Net sales 41,268

(2) Ordinary profit 426
 (3) Profit 279
 (4) Net assets 1,382
 (5) Total assets 7,445

5. Employees

(1) Information about consolidated companies

As of March 31, 2022

| Segment | Number of employees (Persons) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Japan | 1,253 [349] |
| North America | 5 [1] |
| Europe | 1 [-] |
| Middle East | 1 [-] |
| Total for reportable segments | 1,260 [350] |
| Other | - [-] |
| Corporate (company-wide) | 374 [93] |
| Total | 1,634 [443] |

- Notes: 1. The number of employees represents the number of regular employees, which excludes the number of temporary employees provided inside the square brackets.
 - 2. "Other" represents business segments other than the reportable segments and includes locations such as Southeast Asia.
 - 3. The number of employees provided under "Corporate (company-wide)" represents the number of employees belonging to administration divisions that cannot be classified to any specific segment.
 - 4. The number of employees (including temporary employees) decreased by 167 from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2022 mainly because the Company transferred all the shares of Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited (JACOS), which was one of the Company's consolidated subsidiaries.

(2) Information about Reporting Company

As of March 31, 2022

| Number of employees (Persons) | Average age (Years old) | Average length of service (Years) | Average annual salary (Yen) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 965 [205] | 40.48 | 16.02 | 8,544,503 |

| Segment | Number of employees (Persons) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Japan | 591 [112] |
| North America | - [-] |
| Europe | - [-] |
| Middle East | - [-] |
| Total for reportable segments | 591 [112] |
| Other | - [-] |
| Corporate (company-wide) | 374 [93] |
| Total | 965 [205] |

- Notes: 1. The number of employees represents the number of regular employees, which excludes the number of temporary employees provided inside the square brackets.
 - 2. Persons seconded to JAPEX from outside JAPEX are excluded from the calculations of average age, average length of service, and average annual salary.
 - 3. Average annual salary includes bonuses and extra wages.
 - 4. "Other" represents business segments other than the reportable segments and includes locations such as Southeast Asia.
 - 5. The number of employees provided under "Corporate (company-wide)" represents the number of employees belonging to administration divisions that cannot be classified to any specific segment.

(3) Labor union

Employees of the Company have a union called JEC RENGO *Sekiyu Kaihatsu Rodokumiai* (Petroleum Development Labor Union), and the number of union members is 691 (including those seconded to outside JAPEX from JAPEX) as of March 31, 2022

Labor-management relations have remained favorable, and there are no special matters to be noted as to the relationship with the labor union.

Item 2. Overview of Business

1. Management Policy, Business Environment, and Issues to be Addressed

Please note that any forward-looking statements in the following discussion are based on the judgement of the JAPEX Group's management as of the end of the fiscal year under review.

(1) Basic management policies of the company

As a company focusing mainly on the exploration, development, production, and sale of oil and natural gas, with the mission of contributing to stable energy supply in Japan through securing reserves and expanding production, the JAPEX Group has established its business foundation by continuously discovering new oil and gas reserves, since its foundation in 1955.

As the JAPEX Group's supply volume increases, its social responsibility for stable energy supply is growing. Meanwhile, it has become crucial for the Group to build a new business model based on, among other things, irreversible changes in the energy supply and demand structure driven by the progress in global decarbonization. Therefore, JAPEX aims to develop as a company with market competitiveness whilst adapting to changes in its business environment. Our corporate vision is as follows:

Contribute to society through stable supply of energy and address social issues towards Sustainable Development Goals

- Explore, develop, produce and distribute oil and natural gas domestically and internationally d.
- Further strengthen the natural gas supply chain, built on our domestic infrastructures, by combining the electric power supply business.
- Contribute to resolving energy and climate change related challenges towards a sustainable society through developing and commercializing new technologies, drawing on our expertise.
- Achieve sustainable growth and maximize corporate value, while placing top priority on maintaining trust with all stakeholders.

(2) Medium- to long-term management strategies and issues to be addressed

Based on "Long-Term Vision 2030" and "Medium-term Business Plan 2018-2022," both of which were formulated in May 2018, JAPEX has been pushing forward with its efforts to grow to the integrated energy company utilizing our oil and gas E&P and its supply bases. As part of efforts we made for oil and natural gas E&P in fiscal 2021, JAPEX has ended its participation in the oil sands project and the shale gas project in Canada to improve our profitability by optimizing the business portfolio. Also, JAPEX has purchased treasury shares based on the resolution of the meeting of the Board of Directors held in November 2021 to expand shareholders' returns and improve equity efficiency. (The period for purchasing treasury shares was to be from November 10, 2021 to November 9, 2022. All of the treasury shares will be cancelled on November 30, 2022.)

In light of the irreversible changes in the energy supply and demand structure driven by the progress in global decarbonization, in May 2021, we have formulated "JAPEX2050: Toward a Carbon-Neutral Society" (hereinafter referred to as "JAPEX2050"), which outlines our responsibilities that we must take on to realize a carbon-neutral society and presents a direction for our business development.

Considering the drastic changes in our business environment, we have formulated "JAPEX Management Plan 2022–2030" as a medium -to long- term management plan in March 2022, with the aim of improving profitability and transforming into the business structure set forth in "JAPEX2050."

Outlines of "JAPEX2050" and "JAPEX Management Plan 2022-2030" are as follows.

[JAPEX2050]

- 1) GHG emission reduction target
- (a) Achieve net-zero emissions (Scope1 + Scope2) from JAPEX operations in 2050

As a first step, reduce the CO2 emission intensity of JAPEX operations by 40% in FY2030 compared to FY2019.

Note: Scope1: Direct emission of greenhouse effect gas generated from emission sources owned or managed by companies or households

Scope2: Indirect emission of greenhouse effect gas accompanying use of electricity, steam and heat

(b) Strengthen line of business that contribute to the reduction of our supply chain emissions (Scope3)

Contribute to establish new technologies and energy supply with lower environmental impact, for reducing CO2 emissions in our supply chain.

Note: Scope3: Indirect emission in supply chain except cases of Scope2

2) Focused efforts to realize a carbon-neutral society

(a) Turn Carbon Neutral into a profitable business based on CO2 injection and storage technology

Aim to achieve the early implementation and commercialization of CCS (Carbon dioxide Capture and Storage)/CCUS (Carbon dioxide Capture, Utilization, and Storage) as a pioneer in Japan.

- Make the most of JAPEX strengths accumulated through oil and natural gas E&P in exploring and selecting candidate deep saline aquifers for implementations, drilling injection wells, and monitoring stored CO2.
- Make contributions to CO2 transportation by leveraging our experience and expertise in natural gas and LNG (liquefied natural gas) supply.

Strive to collaborate and enter into carbon-neutral businesses areas, where synergies with CCS and CCUS can be expected.

- Focus on BECCS (Bio-energy with Carbon Capture and Storage) and natural gas-fired power plants with CCS as assumed areas of collaboration
- Consider entering into business areas of carbon-recycling, including blue hydrogen and methanation.

(b) Expand participation in renewable energy projects

Aim to increase renewable energy projects in which JAPEX participates while utilizing knowledge and experience in conventional businesses.

Increase the business opportunities and examine commercialization, mainly in biomass power generation leveraging
experiences in natural gas power generation business and offshore wind power generation which have an affinity with
knowledge and experience of E&P.

(c) Stable supply of oil and natural gas

Recognizing that oil and natural gas will remain as one of the major energy sources worldwide, continue to meet the demand for them.

As a comprehensive energy company, aim to achieve a carbon-neutral society through the use of CCS/CCUS and other decarbonization technologies, rather than through a complete shift away from oil and natural gas.

- Participate in natural gas development projects and consider employing CCS/CCUS in them.
- Horizontally deploy various supply methods for natural gas and LNG to meet demand for fuel switching from coal and heavy oil.

[JAPEX Management Plan 2022-2030]

1) Basic policy

Improve profitability and build business foundation for 2030 and beyond

- Aim to achieve a reasonable profit level considering capital costs and enhance shareholder returns by focusing on priority items in the business fields of E&P, Infrastructure/Utility, and Carbon Neutral.

2) Management goals

(a) Quantitative targets

- Business profit: ¥50 billion scale as of FY2030 (Interim target: ¥30 billion scale as of FY2026)
- ROE: 8% as of FY2030 (Interim target: 5% as of FY2026)
- Profit composition target on E&P-to-non E&Ps: 5-to-5 as of FY2030 (Interim target: 6-to-4 as of FY2026)

Note: Business profit the figure is calculated by subtracting head office administrative expenses and other expenses of approximately ¥6 billion from the sum of operating profit and share of profit of entities accounted for using

equity method (including profits to be distributed under limited partnership and silent partnership agreements) in each business field. The forecast crude oil price used in this calculation is JCC US\$50 per barrel.

(b) Carbon neutral related target

- Launch CCS/CCUS hub & cluster model business utilizing our existing domestic oil and gas fields and others by FY2030
- Reduce GHG emission intensity of JAPEX operations by 40% in FY2030 compared to FY2019

3) Fund allocation

 Out of a total of ¥500 billion in cash inflows, allocate ¥450 billion in growth investments and ¥50 billion in shareholder returns

4) Profit targets and priority items of each business field

(a) E&P field

Contribute to early expansion of profit scale and respond to low-carbonization

- Business profit target: ¥27 billion as of FY2030 (Interim target: ¥23 billion as of FY2026)
- Priority items

Domestic: Conduct stable production of oil and natural gas in existing oil and gas fields, pursue additional development at existing oil and gas fields and their surrounding areas, and reduce GHG emissions at oil and gas production locations

Overseas: Steadily promote existing projects and acquire new interests

(b) Infrastructure/Utility field

Transform business structure to withstand market changes such as oil price volatility

- Business profit target: ¥27 billion as of FY2030 (Interim target: ¥12 billion as of FY2026)
- Priority items

Domestic: Maintain and expand gas supply volumes, continue stable operations of FGP power plant, make steady progress in on-going development projects of renewable energy, and participate in additional projects

Overseas: Participate in an LNG supply infrastructure development project and consider possible participation in renewable energy projects

Note: FGP: Abbreviation of Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. managing Fukushima Natural Gas Power Plant (our investment ratio of 33%)

(c) Carbon Neutral field

Contribute to smooth transition for a carbon-neural society in 2050

- Business profit target: ¥2 billion as of FY2030 (Interim target: ¥1 billion as of FY2026)
- Priority items

Domestic: Launch CCS/CCUS hub and cluster model business utilizing existing oil and gas fields and others Overseas: Participate in CCS projects in systematically advanced areas and participate in feasibility studies on CCS/CCUS in emerging countries

5) Return to shareholders

Our basic shareholder return policy is to pay dividends in line with our financial results each fiscal year, with a target consolidated dividend payout ratio of 30% starting from interim- and year-end dividends of the fiscal year ending March 31, 2023. At the same time, we will do our utmost to maintain an annual dividend of ¥50 per share, even if we suffer from a temporary setback in our business performance due to changes in the business environment and other factors. (However, for a fiscal year in which a drastic change in profit attributable to owners of parent is recorded due to extraordinary income or losses and other special factors, the amount of dividends will be determined in consideration of such impact.)

We will strive to improve profitability and build medium- to long-term business foundation through the above-mentioned approaches, contributing to realization of a carbon-neutral society in 2050.

2. Business and Other Risks

The following risk information includes major items that may have an impact on the JAPEX Group's operating results and financial position. Recognizing the possibility of the occurrence of these risks, we strive to avoid their occurrence and to take appropriate measures in the event of their occurrence.

JAPEX manages risks through the Management Risk Committee and other various internal committees. For further information, please refer to "Item 4. Information about Reporting Company, 4. Corporate Governance, (1) Overview of corporate governance, 3) Other matters regarding corporate governance (Status of development of risk management system)."

The following risks are determined by JAPEX as major risks after discussions at the Management Risk Committee and the Board of Directors meetings. The operating results and financial position of the JAPEX Group may be affected by risks that are not listed below. This section contains forward-looking statements based on the judgment of the Company's management as of the filing date.

(1) Risks related to commodity prices and exchange rates

1) Fluctuation risks in crude oil and natural gas prices

The JAPEX Group is engaged in the E&P Business in Japan and overseas and the Infrastructure/Utility Business in Japan. The net sales and operating profit of these businesses are significantly affected by fluctuations in crude oil and natural gas prices.

For example, our operating profit for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2023 is estimated to increase or decrease by ¥240 million when the oil price increases or decreases by US\$1 per barrel. This increase or decrease includes the impact of changes in the procurement cost of LNG, which is linked to the price of crude oil, and resulting changes in sales prices of domestic natural gas and electricity. However, actual operating profit will be affected by a variety of factors other than those mentioned above.

If the carrying amount of business assets at that point in time is not expected to be recovered from future profits due to a reduction in the estimated medium- to long-term sales prices of crude oil, natural gas, etc., an impairment loss will be recorded for the assets, which may have a negative impact on the financial position and operating results of the JAPEX Group.

2) Exchange rate fluctuation risks

Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the US dollar and Japanese yen have an impact on net sales and operating profit, etc., because the JAPEX Group sells crude oil and natural gas produced in Japan in yen-denominated terms that refer to the customs clearance price (CIF price) of crude oil and LNG. Such fluctuations will also affect the domestic sales prices of natural gas made from imported LNG and electricity fueled by imported LNG and will affect the purchase prices as well. Our operating profit for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2023 is estimated to increase or decrease by ¥410 million when the exchange rate increases or decreases by ¥1/US dollar.

(2) Risks related to business

[E&P Business]

1) Risks related to E&P business investment (exploration and development investment)

The general characteristics of our E&P businesses include the following investment-related risks.

(a) Risks related to exploration investment

In exploration activities, we first identify the geological structure of the target area by analyzing the geological conditions, strata, and geophysical exploration. If the area is evaluated as positive, we conduct exploratory drilling to confirm the extent of the oil and gas reservoirs and the amount of resources. However, geological uncertainty cannot be eliminated even with the recent development of exploration technology. It is not always possible to discover crude oil and natural gas on the expected scale. Therefore, due to the failure of exploration activities, we may not be able to recover the expenditures previously invested, and we may incur investment losses.

(b) Risks related to development investment

When moving onto the development of oil and gas fields, we strive to make rational final investment decisions based on a variety of information and assumptions obtained at that time, such as the estimated amount of resources obtained through exploration activities, the construction and operating costs of wells, production and transportation facilities, and the estimated sales prices of products. However, we may not be able to make a final investment decision due to a variety of factors, including changes in equipment specifications as a result of subsequent detailed technical studies, price hikes in materials and

services required for development, delays in government approval procedures and drilling work, new geological problems in the production stage, and declines in crude oil and natural gas prices. In addition, due to the same factors above, the profitability of the business may become lower than expected at the time of the final investment decision. As a result, investment losses may be incurred due to the inability to recover expenditures previously invested.

(c) Risks related to future well abandonment

The JAPEX Group's current production wells and fields need to be abandoned after the end of production. The Group records the present value of the costs in relation to abandonments of wells and fields based on current estimates as asset retirement obligations. In the future, if the estimated amount is expected to be insufficient due to changes in the abandonment plan, tightening of regulations, or soaring prices of materials and equipment, it may be necessary to increase the amount of asset retirement obligations, which may have an adverse impact on the financial position and operating results of the JAPEX Group. For details of asset retirement obligations, please refer to "Item 5. Financial Information, 1 Consolidated Financial Statements, etc., (1) Consolidated financial statements, Notes to consolidated financial statements (Asset retirement obligations)."

(d) Risks due to long investment payback period

The E&P businesses require a long period of time and substantial investment in exploration phase, from the initial basic survey to the discovery of resources through drilling, and in the development phase, which involves drilling of development wells and construction of production and transportation facilities after the discovery of resources. Therefore, it usually takes a long lead time from the start of a business to the recovery of investment and the contribution to profits. During this period, changes in the business environment may result in an increase in investment (including those resulting from delays in development schedules), a decrease in demand, a decline in sales prices, an increase in operating costs, and fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, which may lower the profitability of the business. Such changes also may prevent the recovery of expenditures previously incurred and result in investment losses.

(e) Risks related to reserves and production volume

In order to maintain and develop the E&P businesses, it is necessary to compensate for and expand reserves and production, which will decrease in line with production activities, in the medium- to long- term through continuous acquisition of mineral rights, exploration and development efforts. However, due to the existence of the risks listed in "(a) Risks related to exploration investment" through "(d) Risks due to long investment payback period" above, as well as the risks related to overseas E&P businesses and risks related to climate change as described below, if such operations are not successful, the amount of reserves and production may decrease in the future, which may adversely affect the JAPEX Group's operating results.

Reserves are evaluated based on the quantity of oil and gas in surface form that is estimated to be economically and operationally extractable from known oil and gas reservoirs at the time of evaluation based on geological and engineering data. The quantity may be revised upward or downward according to review based on new data to be obtained in the future, changes in economic conditions, and changes in internationally recognized reserve definitions. For details, please refer to "3. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position, Operating Results and Cash Flows, (1) Overview of operating results, (d) Reserves of the JAPEX Group."

2) Risks specific to overseas E&P business investment

In addition to the "1) Risks related to E&P business investment (exploration and development investment)" above, the overseas E&P businesses have the following risks as a general trend.

(a) Country risk

Some of our overseas E&P businesses are conducted in regions with relatively high country risk. Political, economic, and social turmoil (including significant deterioration in public safety), changes in legislation, taxation systems, or policies in these countries may adversely affect the smooth execution of the Group's overseas business.

(b) Market risk

Crude oil and natural gas produced in overseas E&P businesses are sold in the most advantageous market that has been selected for each project after comprehensive consideration about transportation capacity by pipeline, etc., and production and sales costs for maximizing business profits. However, due to factors such as the nature of the products and the supply and demand environment, we may be forced to sell our products at a significant discount to typical crude oil and natural gas price indices (WTI, Henry Hub, etc.), which may worsen the profitability of our business.

(c) Partner risk

When a large amount of investment is required to carry out the business, or when there are high risks in terms of technology, etc., we engage in joint business with other companies as partners, rather than with ourselves, in order to diversify funds and risks

In making decisions regarding joint ventures, each partner is generally granted voting rights according to the amount of interests held, and we have no controlling authority in joint ventures in which we hold only a minor share. As a result, our intentions are not necessarily reflected in decisions on exploration and development plans, etc., and if such decisions are made in a manner that is not in line with our interests, we may not be able to obtain expected profits.

The major overseas E&P businesses in production that require a considerable amount of funds are as described in "3) Risks related to major individual projects in overseas E&P businesses" below.

3) Risks related to major individual projects in overseas E&P businesses

a) Iraq Garraf oil field development project

JAPEX has been participating in the development and production project in Garraf oil field located in the southern part of the Republic of Iraq through its investment in a consolidated subsidiary Japex Garraf Ltd. (investment ratio at the end of the fiscal year ended March 2022: 55.00%), which holds 30% working interest in the project and provides 40% of funding. JAPEX has been promoting development businesses jointly with the operator, PETRONAS Carigali Iraq Holding B.V. (the subsidiary of PETRONAS).

The production started in August 2013, and the project is currently conducting additional development work under the final development plan to increase crude oil production, while allocating the proceeds from the sale of collected crude oil to capital investment.

The production volume, sales volume, and net sales and operating profit of the project may decrease due to the deterioration of the political, social, and security situation in the country and the agreement of the OPEC to reduce production. In addition, in the event of an increase in costs, delays in development schedules, or a decrease in production, there may be a shortage of crude oil sales revenue to fund capital expenditures, resulting in an increase in the Company's financial burden.

(b) Russia Sakhalin-1 Project

JAPEX has been participating in the development of crude oil and natural gas off the coast of Sakhalin Island, Russia (Russia Sakhalin-1 Project) through its investment in Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. (investment ratio at the end of the fiscal year ended March 2022: 15.29%).

As for the production and sales of crude oil and gas in the Russia Sakhalin-1 Project, its operating profit is significantly affected by fluctuations in crude oil and natural gas prices, as described in "(1) Risks related to commodity prices and exchange rates, 1) Fluctuation risks in crude oil and natural gas prices" above. Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. is an important associate of JAPEX. If the operating profit of Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. significantly decreases due to such factors, the JAPEX Group's operating results may be adversely affected. Due to the strained situation in Ukraine, on March 1, 2022, US-based ExxonMobil, the operator of the project, announced its withdrawal from the project. The operating results of the JAPEX Group may be adversely affected if our business activities will be restrained for a long period due to the impact of the economic sanction against Russia.

[Infrastructure/Utility Business]

1) Risks related to natural gas sales

From the perspective of mitigating the impact of various risks in our E&P businesses, JAPEX is working to expand the volume of natural gas we handle as part of our Infrastructure/Utility Business. We are actively engaged in the development of demand by utilizing existing natural gas pipelines and supplying LNG by the LNG satellite system using tank trucks and other means beyond the reach of our pipelines. However, the Group's operating results may be adversely affected by factors such as a decline in the current handling volume of natural gas (including the volume of transportation service for third parties), a failure to develop new demand, or a decline in unit sales prices. Those factors are due to the decreasing population arising from the decreasing birthrate and aging population, the lower utilization ratio of users' capacity and more intensified competition among companies in the same industry.

We are striving to procure LNG that will be required based on future sales volume projections by combining long-term contracts with spot contracts to ensure both stability in procurement and flexibility in response to demand fluctuations. However, in the event of an unexpected decrease in demand, we may not be able to cope with the situation by simply

adjusting the amount of LNG procured through spot contracts, and may incur a payment under the take or pay clause in a long-term contract for untaken LNG volumes or resell the LNG at a lower price.

Although we have taken measures such as appropriately transferring fluctuations in LNG procurement prices to sales prices, we may not be able to transfer such fluctuations to sales prices sufficiently if the LNG procurement prices rise in a short period of time. In such a case, there is a possibility that the JAPEX Group's financial position and operating results may be adversely affected.

2) Risks related to natural gas thermal power generation business

JAPEX has invested in Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd., the main promoter of the natural gas-fired power generation business at Soma Port in Fukushima (investment ratio at the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022: 33.30%), where we are engaged in the power generation business using the power generation capacity equivalent to the investment ratio. We have concluded long-term sales contracts with several customers, mainly retailers, for a significant portion of the electricity we take. However, the JAPEX Group's operating results may be adversely affected in the event that a decrease in electricity sales volume or sales unit price occurs in the future due to procurement of alternative power sources required for dealing with power plant equipment trouble or intensified completion among power sources.

[Overall business]

1) Risks related to accidents and disasters

The JAPEX Group strives to maintain the integrity of its facilities (such as natural gas pipelines) and develop emergency response measures including security systems and Business Continuity Plans (BCPs) for operations such as well drilling, production and transportation of crude oil and natural gas, and storage, regasification, and transportation of LNG. However, we cannot completely prevent the risk of human and property damage or the inability to operate oil and gas fields due to operational accidents and disasters (including abnormal weather, earthquakes, and other natural disasters), the spread of epidemics (pandemics), crime and terrorism (including cybersecurity-related ones). In such an event, not all of the damage is covered by insurance. In addition to direct damage, it could result in secondary damage such as loss of income due to interruption of sales, compensation for damage to customers to whom we are obligated to supply, compensation for damage due to environmental pollution such as soil, air, water, and ocean, administrative punishment, and loss of public trust.

2) Risks related to COVID-19

While the timing of when the COVID-19 pandemic will end remains uncertain, the spread of COVID-19 and the measures taken in various countries, such as urban blockades, declaration of a state of emergency, and priority measures to prevent the spread of COVID-19, may reduce demand for oil, natural gas, and electricity and, furthermore, may cause a decline in the prices of crude oil, natural gas, and electricity. In addition, the JAPEX business activities may be stagnant or delayed due to infection of JAPEX employees or restrictions on the movement of materials and equipment necessary for JAPEX employees or business activities.

We have continued to take measures to prevent infection and spread of COVID-19. As part of such measures, we have established an emergency task force to deal with measures against COVID-19 within the Company. We have also implemented measures such as expanding the flextime system, telecommuting, restricting non-urgent business trips in Japan and to overseas, and workplace vaccination, as well as restricting access to the central monitoring and control room at domestic operation sites.

3) Risks related to climate change

Following the adoption of the Paris Agreement, efforts have been made worldwide to reduce greenhouse gases, which are considered to be the cause of climate change and global warming, and the movement toward the realization of a low-carbon society is accelerating.

Recognizing the importance of responding to climate change, JAPEX has been implementing necessary measures in such areas as governance, business strategies, risk management, and emissions management based on the TCFD recommendations. Of the risks related to climate change, risks associated with the transition to a low-carbon or decarbonized society (policy and regulatory risks, technology risks, market risks, etc.) and physical risks due to natural disasters (acute risks caused by sudden meteorological events including typhoons and chronic risks associated with long-term climate change including sea level rise) may become apparent in the medium- to long- term. As a result, if climate change policies are strengthened in various countries and environmental laws and regulations, including carbon taxes, are revised or newly introduced, there is a

possibility 'hat the JAPEX's business value may be damaged due to a decrease in domestic and overseas demand for oil and natural gas, a prolonged slump in sales prices, and additional costs.

4) Risks related to acquisition of new projects and establishment of new businesses

As described in "Item 2. Overview of Business, 1. Management Policy, Business Environment, and Issues to be Addressed," in May 2021, JAPEX announced the "JAPEX2050." It outlines our responsibilities and issues to be addressed to realize a carbon-neutral society, as well as our future actions and direction for our business development. Also, in March 2022, JAPEX announced the "JAPEX Management Plan 2022–2030" as the medium- to long- term management plan with the aim of transforming into the business structure set forth in "JAPEX2050." The "JAPEX2050" and "JAPEX Management Plan 2022–2030" state that we will work on the E&P field; Infrastructure/Utility field with a focus on the supply of renewable energy; and other areas related to CCS (capture and storage of CO2) and CCUS (capture, utilization, and storage of CO2) as our business foundation. However, if these efforts do not lead to the acquisition of new projects or the establishment of new businesses, it may adversely affect the JAPEX Group's operating results.

3. Specific laws and regulations

1) Laws and regulations related to gas and electric utilities

As part of various deregulation measures aimed at introducing the principle of completion in the Japanese gas industry, the revised Gas Business Act was enacted on April 1, 2017. Under the Gas Business Act, LNG terminals of a certain size or larger are required to be opened to third parties in addition to natural gas pipelines, for which a third-party consignment obligation has been imposed. JAPEX believes that such deregulation will stimulate the Japanese gas market as a whole and increase demand for natural gas. This will increase the marketing flexibility of the JAPEX Group, leading to the expansion of business domains and customer bases. On the other hand, the progress of such structural reforms may lead to severe price competition, which may have a negative impact on the JAPEX Group's natural gas sales.

In the electric power business, the government is promoting electric power system reforms to ensure a stable supply of electricity, minimize electricity charges, make choices for households and other users, and expand business opportunities for companies. These reforms may have a negative impact on the Company's electricity sales in the future due to a review of policies related to the electric power business and changes in market conditions associated with such policies.

2) Other laws and regulations specific to the JAPEX Group's business

Due to the nature of the Group's business, the Group's operations may impose various environmental burdens. The JAPEX Group therefore has taken all necessary procedures, including the acquisition of licenses and approvals from regulatory authorities, submission of notifications, and provision of product information to customers, in accordance with the Mine Safety Act, High Pressure Gas Safety Act, and other relevant laws and regulations, in a legal and appropriate manner, and no serious problems have occurred to date. However, if the current laws and regulations are strengthened in line with increasing global environmental awareness, an increase in costs related to additional facilities and operational measures could have a negative impact on the JAPEX Group's operating results.

4. Risks associated with the variation in INPEX CORPORATION's stock price

As of the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, JAPEX held 3.85% of the shares of INPEX CORPORATION. As of the end of the fiscal year under review, the balance of investment securities of the JAPEX Group was ¥108,910 million, of which ¥76,963 million was for the shares of INPEX CORPORATION. If the stock price of the company fluctuates, it may affect the financial position of the JAPEX Group.

5. The Company's shares held by the government

In December 2003, JAPEX listed its shares on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange through a secondary offering of some of the shares held by the then Japan National Oil Corporation (JNOC). As a result, the percentage of shares held by the JNOC declined from 65.74% to 49.94%.

With the abolition of JNOC, the remaining shares of JAPEX held by JNOC were transferred to the government (Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry) on April 1, 2005. An equivalent of 15.94% of the shares held by JNOC were sold with a transfer date of June 15, 2007. As a result, the percentage of shares held by the Minister (after deducting treasury shares) was reduced to 34.88% as of March 31, 2022. The remaining shares may continue to be sold, and the timing, method, and quantity of such sale may have an impact on the JAPEX's stock price.

There is a memorandum of understanding between the government and JAPEX regarding the holding of these shares. It states

that JAPEX will consult with the government regarding "amendments to the articles of incorporation," "changes in capital or issuance of corporate bonds," "settlement of accounts and appropriation of retained earnings," "transfer or acquisition of part or all of the operation," "determination of candidates for directors," and "matters that have a significant impact on assets or business management." This memorandum is managed in a manner that respects the independence of JAPEX's management, and the existence of the memorandum has never hindered JAPEX's business or restricted the contents of its business.

6. Compliance

The JAPEX Group must fulfill the following social responsibilities in conducting business in Japan and overseas.

(a) Compliance with laws and regulations

Comply with laws and regulations including the Companies Act, the Tax Act, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, the Anti-Monopoly Act, the Labor Standards Act, environment-related laws, information security-related laws, anti-bribery laws, the Mining Act, the Gas Business Act, and other business laws.

(b) Implementation of information security measures

Appropriately manage confidential information, including collected personal information, so as not to be leaked or used for other purposes in the course of business.

(c) Blocking unfair trade

Do not engage in unfair transactions such as bribery or giving benefits to anti-social forces.

(d) Respect for human rights

Do not engage in or participate in human rights violations throughout the supply chain, including discrimination, harassment, forced or child labor, and unfair interference with the rights of indigenous peoples.

In order to fulfill these social responsibilities, the JAPEX Group strives to raise awareness of compliance and human rights among its officers and employees through in-house training and other means. In addition to establishing internal rules and committees (please refer to "Item 4. Information about Reporting Company, 4. Corporate Governance, (1) Overview of corporate governance" below), we have established internal control systems for internal audits and financial reporting. However, if JAPEX's officers and employees conduct any illegal or improper activities, it may cause tangible damage, such as the suspension of oil and gas production operations and the incurrence of legal expenses, as well as intangible damage, such as loss of public trust, which may have a negative impact on the JAPEX Group's operating results.

3. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position, Operating Results and Cash Flows

(1) Overview of operating results

The overviews of the financial position, operating results and cash flows (hereinafter referred to as "operating results") of JAPEX Group (JAPEX, consolidates subsidiaries and equity-method associates of the Company) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 are as follows.

(a) Overviews of financial position and operating results

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, the Japanese economy remained under difficult circumstances due to the impact of the new coronavirus infection (COVID-19), and although temporarily there were signs of a recovery in consumer spending and industrial production, the recovery trend was weak and uncertain.

The Japan Crude Cocktail (JCC) price was in an upward trend from the upper \$60s per barrel at the beginning of the fiscal year against the backdrop of accelerated normalization of economic activities. Since February, the price has been soaring due to concerns over crude oil and natural gas supply from Russia as the situation in Ukraine became more strained, and it was in the lower \$90s per barrel by the end of the fiscal year.

In the currency exchange market, the yen was in the upper ¥100/US\$ level at the beginning of the fiscal year, but the yen depreciation trend strengthened going into the second half of the fiscal year, and was around the mid ¥110 level at the end of the fiscal year. As a result, the JAPEX Group's average oil sales price for the fiscal year rose compared to the previous fiscal year.

On the other hand, the JAPEX Group continued to face a severe domestic market environment with respect to natural gas sales. In addition to competition with prices of other oil products, that was due to continuing competition in the entire energy industry driven by the full retail liberalization of electricity and gas.

Under such circumstances, although the JAPEX Group has been promoting business based on "Long-Term Vision 2030 and Mid-Term Business Plan 2018-2022" announced in May 2018, the business environment surrounding the JAPEX Group has been undergoing significant changes, such as the further acceleration of global decarbonization among others, and it has become necessary to respond to these changes quickly and flexibly. For this reason, during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, in May 2021, we formulated and announced "JAPEX2050," which outlines the responsibilities and challenges we must take in order to achieve global net-zero CO2 emissions by 2050, and the direction for JAPEX's future actions and business development, and then in March 2022, we formulated and announced the "JAPEX Management Plan 2022-2030," which is based on the basic policy of improving profitability and building a business foundation for 2030 and beyond. Based on these plans, we will continue to promote our business diligently.

During the fiscal year, net sales was ¥249,140 million, an increase of ¥9,062 million (+3.8%) year on year. Gross profit was ¥49,903 million, an increase of ¥13,368 million (+36.6%) year on year. Main factors behind the year-on-year increase for net sales and increase for gross profit were improvements in sales of crude oil in Japan and diluted bitumen due to a rise in crude oil prices, despite a decrease in revenue due to the net presentation of most of the crude oil purchase and sales following the application of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition.

Exploration expenses was \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{359}\) million, a decrease of \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{629}\) million (-63.6%) year on year. Selling, general and administrative expenses was \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{29},734\) million, a decrease of \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{1},618\) million (-5.2%) year on year. As a result, operating profit was \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{19,809}\) million, an increase of \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{15,616}\) million (+372.5%) year on year.

Ordinary profit was ¥43,674 million, an increase of ¥33,672 million (+336.7%) year on year, due mainly to the turnaround from foreign exchange losses to foreign exchange gains and an increase in share of profit of entities accounted for using equity method.

Loss before income taxes deteriorated by ¥11,178 million to ¥18,501 million year on year, mainly due to the recording of loss on sale of shares of subsidiaries resulting from the transfer of all the shares in Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited (JACOS), a consolidated subsidiary that promotes the oil sands project in Canada, and loss on transfer of interests resulting from the transfer of JAPEX Montney Ltd. (JML)'s interest in the shale gas project of North Montney Area in British Columbia, Canada, despite the recording of gain on sale of investment securities due to the sale of a portion of strategic shareholdings. Loss attributable to owners of parent deteriorated by ¥28,262 million to ¥30,988 million year on year.

Below is a breakdown of net sales.

(i) E&P Business

Net sales from the E&P Business came to ¥73,422 million, a decrease of ¥24,059 million (-24.7%) year on year, mainly due to a decrease in most of the crude oil purchase and sales due to the impact of the net presentation, despite higher

sales prices of crude oil and diluted bitumen.

(ii) Infrastructure/Utility Business

Net sales from the Infrastructure/Utility Business came to ¥119,845 million, an increase of ¥18,543 million (+18.3%) year on year. This was mainly the result of higher sales prices of natural gas (Japan), liquefied natural gas (LNG), and electricity, despite reduced sales volume for natural gas (Japan).

(iii) Other businesses

Net sales from other businesses, such as the contract services (drilling and geological surveys, etc.), sale of oil products, including liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), fuel oil and the like, as well as other subcontracted tasks, came to ¥55,872 million, an increase of ¥14,578 million (+35.3%) year on year.

Below is a summary of performance by segment (before elimination of intersegment transactions).

Janan

Net sales in the Japan segment are mainly composed of crude oil and natural gas (including LNG), electricity, contract services.

oil products and the like. During the fiscal year under review, net sales came to \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{4}}}{192,669}\) million, a decrease of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{2}}}{20,649}\) million (-9.7%) year on year, due to a change of presentation from a gross basis to a net basis for transactions in which our role was agent,

following the application of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, despite higher sales prices of crude oil, natural gas, electric power, etc. Segment profit increased by \$2,751 million (+12.5%) year on year to \$24,739 million, due to improvements in sales of crude oil and natural gas.

North America

Net sales in the North America segment are mainly composed of crude oil and natural gas (including diluted bitumen). In the fiscal year under review,

net sales came to \$33,814 million, an increase of \$7,748 million (+29.7%) year on year due mainly to an improvement in sales prices of diluted bitumen in JACOS Hangingstone leases. Segment profit increased \$11,163 million year on year to \$1,789 million (compared with a segment loss of \$9,374 million in the previous fiscal year).

Europe

In the Europe segment, exploration activities have been conducted in the UK North Sea block located offshore Aberdeen. In the fiscal year under review, there was segment loss of ¥151 million (compared to segment loss of ¥132 million in the previous fiscal year).

Middle East

Total assets at the end of this fiscal year decreased by ¥152,845 million from the previous fiscal year-end to ¥471,941 million. Current assets increased by ¥5,885 million from the previous fiscal year-end. This was mainly due to increases in notes and accounts receivable - trade and income taxes refund receivable included in other, despite a decrease in cash and deposits. Non-current assets decreased by ¥158,730 million from the previous fiscal year-end. This was mainly due to a reversal of deferred tax assets and a decrease in property, plant and equipment resulting from excluding JACOS from consolidation by the sale of all the shares of JACOS, despite an increase in recovery accounts included in other under investments and other assets.

Liabilities decreased by ¥121,123 million from the previous fiscal year-end to ¥69,171 million.

Current liabilities decreased by ¥78,534 million from the previous fiscal year-end. This was due mainly to the decrease in current portion of long-term borrowings because of fulfilling its guarantee obligation for consolidated subsidiary JML's borrowings. Non-current liabilities decreased by ¥42,588 million from the previous fiscal year-end. This was mainly due to the decrease in long-term borrowings by fulfilling guarantee obligation of JACOS's borrowings.

Net assets decreased by ¥31,721 million from the previous fiscal year-end to ¥402,770 million. The main factor was a decrease in retained earnings.

(b) Overview of cash flows for the fiscal year under review

As of March 31, 2022, cash and cash equivalents (hereinafter "net cash") decreased by ¥13,449 million compared to the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥144,513 million. Below is a summary of cash flows for each activity.

(Cash flows from operating activities)

Net cash used in operating activities amounted to ¥1,052 million. This was mainly due to loss before income taxes of ¥18,501 million, loss on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities of ¥53,579 million, and gain on forgiveness of debt of ¥42.462 million.

(Cash flows from investing activities)

Net cash provided by investing activities amounted to ¥52,067 million. Net cash was mainly used in payments of recoverable accounts of ¥23,244 million, while net cash was mainly provided by proceeds from sale and redemption of investment securities of ¥53,062 million and of proceeds from sale of shares of subsidiaries resulting in change in scope of consolidation of ¥29,382 million.

(Cash flows from financing activities)

Net cash used in financing activities was \$70,939 million. Net cash was mainly used in repayments of long-term borrowings of \$59,703 million.

- (c) Status of production, orders received and sales
- (i) Status of production

Below is a status of production performance by segment for the fiscal year under review.

- Japan

| - | | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021– March 31, 2022) | YoY (%) |
|------------------------|--|---|---------|
| | Crude oil (kl) | 280,997 | (8.8) |
| E&P Business | Natural gas (thousand m ³) | 542,563 | (2.9) |
| | Bitumen (kl) | - | _ |
| Infrastructure/Utility | LNG (t) | 2,136 | (36.1) |
| Business | Electricity (thousand kWh) | 2,655,529 | 4.4 |

- North America

| | | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021– March 31, 2022) | YoY (%) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------|
| | Crude oil (kl) | 37,000 | (48.6) |
| E&P Business | Natural gas (thousand m³) | 132,025 | (72.1) |
| | Bitumen (kl) | 656,377 | (26.2) |
| Infrastructure/Utility | LNG (t) | - | _ |
| Business | Electricity (thousand kWh) | - | _ |

- Middle East

| | | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022) | YoY (%) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| | Crude oil (kl) | 488,391 | 3.9 |
| E&P Business | Natural gas (thousand m³) | - | _ |
| | Bitumen (kl) | - | _ |
| Infrastructure/Utility | LNG (t) | - | - |
| Business | Electricity (thousand kWh) | _ | _ |

Notes: 1. Part of the natural gas production volume is used as a feedstock for LNG.

2. Bitumen is a type of extra-heavy oil extracted from oil sands.

(ii) Status of orders received

The Company and its consolidated subsidiaries do not conduct production by order.

(iii) Status of sales

Below is a status of sales performance by segment for the fiscal year under review.

- Japan

| | | Fiscal yea March 3 (April 1, March | 1, 2022 | YoY (%) | | |
|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|--|
| | | | Amount (Millions of yen) | Sales volume | Amount | |
| | Crude oil (kl) | 312,181 | 16,951 | (86.1) | (76.0) | |
| E&P Business | Diluted bitumen (kl) | - | _ | _ | - | |
| | Natural gas (overseas) (thousand m³) | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| | Subtotal | | 16,951 | | (76.0) | |
| | Natural gas (domestic) (thousand m³) | 1,061,244 | 58,024 | (10.3) | 13.1 | |
| Infrastructure/Utility | LNG (t) | 295,536 | 22,596 | 4.0 | 44.9 | |
| Business | Electricity (thousand kWh) | 3,023,294 | 34,320 | 0.2 | 14.1 | |
| | Others | | 4,903 | | 13.2 | |
| | Subtotal | | 119,845 | | 18.3 | |
| | Contract services | | 6,395 | | (16.2) | |
| Other businesses | Oil products/merchandise | | 47,354 | | 48.3 | |
| | Others | | 2,122 | | 22.7 | |
| | Subtotal | | 55,872 | | 35.3 | |
| | Total | | 192,669 | | (9.7) | |

- North America

| | | Fiscal yea March 31 (April 1, March | 1, 2022 | YoY (%) | | |
|------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|--|
| | | Sales volume | Amount (Millions of yen) | Sales volume | Amount | |
| | Crude oil (kl) | 39,112 | 1,448 | (46.5) | (3.5) | |
| E&P Business | Diluted bitumen (kl) | 959,777 | 31,121 | (27.3) | 43.5 | |
| | Natural gas (overseas) (thousand m³) | 130,214 | 1,244 | (72.3) | (56.7) | |
| | Subtotal | | 33,814 | | 29.7 | |
| | Natural gas (domestic) (thousand m³) | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure/Utility | LNG (t) | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Business | Electricity (thousand kWh) | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| | Others | | _ | | _ | |
| | Subtotal | | _ | | _ | |
| | Contract services | | _ | | _ | |
| Other businesses | Oil products/merchandise | | _ | | - | |
| | Others | | - | | _ | |
| | Subtotal | | _ | | _ | |
| | Total | | 33,814 | | 29.7 | |

- Middle East

| | | Fiscal yea March 3 (April 1, March | 1, 2022 | YoY (%) | | |
|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|--|
| | | Sales volume | Amount (Millions of yen) | Sales volume | Amount | |
| | Crude oil (kl) | 318,632 | 22,657 | _ | _ | |
| E&P Business | Diluted bitumen (kl) | - | _ | _ | - | |
| | Natural gas (overseas) (thousand m³) | - | _ | - | _ | |
| | Subtotal | | 22,657 | | _ | |
| | Natural gas (domestic) (thousand m³) | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure/Utility | LNG (t) | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Business | Electricity (thousand kWh) | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| | Others | | _ | | _ | |
| | Subtotal | | _ | | _ | |
| | Contract services | | _ | | _ | |
| Other businesses | Oil products/merchandise | | _ | | - | |
| | Others | | _ | | _ | |
| Subtotal | | | _ | | - | |
| | Total | | 22,657 | | = | |

- Notes: 1. Intersegment transactions are offset and eliminated.
 - "Crude oil" includes crude oil that the JAPEX Group extracted from mines and crude oil purchased from other companies.
 - 3. Diluted bitumen is bitumen diluted by ultra-light crude oil for pipeline transportation.
 - 4. "Natural gas (domestic)" of the Infrastructure/Utility Business refers to gas supplied in Japan via pipeline and comprises the total of natural gas produced in Japan and regasified LNG. Natural gas (domestic) is classified under the Infrastructure/Utility Business, since both natural gas produced in Japan and regasified LNG are sold together by the Company's supply network, which consists of the natural gas fields in Japan and the LNG terminals that vaporize gas linked by a pipeline network.
 - 5. "Others" of the Infrastructure/Utility Business includes contracted transportation of natural gas and contracted regasification of LNG used for power plant fuel, etc.
 - 6. Under the Other businesses, "Oil products/merchandise" includes liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), fuel oil, gas oil and kerosene, and "Others" includes other subcontracted tasks.
 - 7. At the beginning of the fiscal year under review, sales of crude oil in the Japan segment decreased significantly due the net presentation of most of the crude oil purchase and sales for transactions in which our role was agent, following the application of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition. Details are described in "Item 2. Overview of Business, 3. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position, Operating Results and Cash Flows, (1) Overview of operating results, (a) Overviews of financial position and operating results."

(d) Reserves of the JAPEX Group

The below table shows proved reserves held by the reporting company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of March 31, 2022 as well as proved reserves held by equity-method associates equivalent to the reporting company's stake in such associates as of that date.

| | | | JAPEX | and consol | idated sub | sidiaries | | | Equity- | | Total | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Proved reserves | Dom | estic | | Overseas | | | Subtotal | | | associates of the Company | | Total | | |
| Proved reserves | Crude oil (Thousand kl) | Gas (Million m³) | Crude oil (Thousand kl) | Bitumen (Thousand kl) | Gas (Million m³) | Crude oil (Thousand kl) | Bitumen (Thousand kl) | Gas (Million m³) | Crude oil (Thousand kl) | Gas (Million m³) | Crude oil (Thousand kl) | Bitumen (Thousand kl) | Gas (Million m³) | |
| As of March 31, 2021 | 1,647 | 6,722 | 13,484 | 13,237 | 10,252 | 15,131 | 13,237 | 16,975 | 4,254 | 1,451 | 19,385 | 13,237 | 18,426 | |
| Increase due to expansion or discovery | 66 | 691 | - | - | - | 66 | - | 691 | - | - | 66 | _ | 691 | |
| Change due to revision of evaluation from the previous fiscal year | 184 | 344 | (730) | _ | (1) | (546) | - | 343 | 53 | (50) | (494) | _ | 294 | |
| Change due to acquisition and/or divestiture | _ | _ | (551) | (12,610) | (9,605) | (551) | (12,610) | (9,605) | _ | - | (551) | (12,610) | (9,605) | |
| Decrease due to production | (281) | (571) | (693) | (627) | (275) | (974) | (627) | (847) | (498) | (407) | (1,472) | (627) | (1,253) | |
| As of March 31, 2022 | 1,616 | 7,187 | 11,510 | _ | 371 | 13,127 | _ | 7,557 | 3,808 | 995 | 16,934 | - | 8,552 | |

Notes: 1. Proved reserves held by the following consolidated subsidiaries include reserves attributable to non-controlling interests. (Figures in parentheses are non-controlling interests' percentage.)

Domestic: Japex Offshore Ltd. (29.39%)

Overseas: Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd. (5.42%), JAPEX Montney Ltd. (45.00%), Japex Garraf Ltd. (45.00%)

- 2. Reserves of consolidated subsidiaries and equity-method associates whose balance sheet dates differ from the consolidated balance sheet date are accounted for on the basis of the entity's respective fiscal year-end.
- 3. We transferred all of the working interest held by JAPEX Montney Ltd. to Petronas Energy Canada Ltd., the operator of the leases. Also, all of the shares of Japan Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd. held by Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd. were transferred to HE Acquisition Corporation. The former and latter procedures were completed on July 5, 2021 and September 17, 2021, respectively. As a result of these transfers, overseas crude oil and gas under "JAPEX and consolidated subsidiaries" (reserves held by JAPEX Montney Ltd.) decreased by 1,422 thousand kl and 9,749 million m³, respectively, while overseas bitumen under "JAPEX and consolidated subsidiaries" (reserves held by Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd.) decreased by 12,610 thousand kl. Those figures are included in "Change due to acquisition and/or divestiture."

Proved reserves detailed in the above table represent the quantity of oil and gas in surface form that is estimated to be economically and operationally extractable from known oil and gas reservoirs at the time of evaluation based on geological and engineering data. The figures do not include the past production volumes or resource volumes related to undiscovered deposits.

As for the definitions of reserves, the Petroleum Resources Management System (PRMS), which were established in 2007 by four organizations, namely the Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE), the World Petroleum Council (WPC), the American Association of Petroleum Geologists (AAPG), and the Society of Petroleum Evaluation Engineers (SPEE), have been widely accepted as an international standard.

The figures presented in the tables above are based on JAPEX's own evaluations in accordance with the PRMS' definition of "proved reserves," which was revised in 2018. The figures do not include reserves corresponding to "probable reserves" or "possible reserves," i.e., reserves that have higher uncertainty regarding future extractability than proved reserves under the PRMS. Further, under the same definitions, projects for which commercial development plans have not been finalized (even if the existence of resource deposits has been confirmed) are separately classified from reserves as "contingent resources." Accordingly, the figures presented on this table do not include the JAPEX Group's contingent resources in areas lacking finalized development plans.

We acknowledge that the definition of proved reserves used by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is also widely accepted, especially among investors in the United States. The definition of proved reserves by the SEC is fundamentally similar to that under the PRMS.

JAPEX discloses the figures based on its own judgment in accordance with the PRMS' definition of proved reserves. Regarding the reserves held by overseas project companies, we disclose the figures based on the economic shares specified in the contracts among each project company and authorities such as the local government.

In addition, Ryder Scott Company, L.P. has been contracted by JAPEX to conduct a third-party assessment and appraisal of the validity of JAPEX's evaluation and judgement for the quantity equivalent to around 77% of the proved reserves of JAPEX and its consolidated subsidiaries in Japan as of March 31, 2022 (the quantity is hereinafter referred to as "[1]") as disclosed on the above table. Regarding the overseas reserves, reserves held by Japex (U.S.) Corp., JAPEX UK E&P Ltd. and Kangean Energy Indonesia Ltd. are assessed by third parties for the quantity equivalent to around 37% of the total proved reserves as of March 31, 2022 (the quantity is hereinafter referred to as "[2]") as disclosed on the above table. As the figures of proved reserves obtained by JAPEX's own evaluation and the those obtained by the third-party assessments approximate, we believe that the former figures are appropriate.

Reserves are ultimately a projection of future production capacity shrouded in uncertainty. Nevertheless, JAPEX strives to ensure accurate evaluations based on currently available scientific evidence, including geological and engineering data. Despite these efforts, the quantity may be revised upward or downward according to review based on new data to be obtained in the future, changes in economic conditions, and changes in the internationally accepted definitions for reserves.

[1] We calculate 1 kiloliter of crude oil or bitumen as 1,033.1 cubic meters of natural gas (1BOE = 5.8Mscf).

[2] Same as [1].

(2) Management's discussion and analysis of operating results and other relevant items

Views and issues analyzed/discussed with regard to the status of operating results and other relevant items from the management's perspective, are as follows.

Please note that any forward-looking statements in the following discussion are based on the judgement of the JAPEX Group's management as of the end of the fiscal year under review.

(a) Views and issues analyzed/discussed with regard to the financial position and the status of operating results and other relevant items

Loss attributable to owners of parent of the JAPEX Group for the fiscal year under review deteriorated by ¥28.2 billion year on year to ¥30.9 billion, as shown in the below Chart 1 "Main factors for changes in profit or loss for the fiscal year under review (year on year)." Main factors for changes are analyzed per each line item profit as follows.

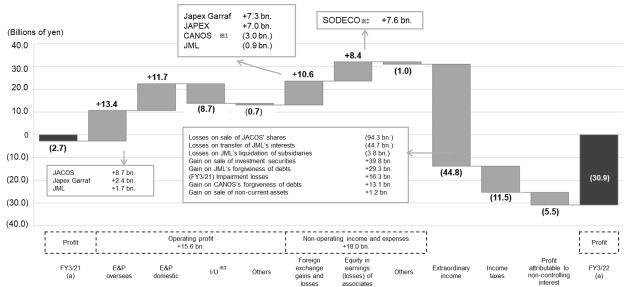


Chart 1: Main factors for changes in profit or loss for the fiscal year under review (YoY)

Note) *1 Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd.

*2 Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd.

*3 Infrastructure/Utility

The main components of the increase of ¥15.6 billion in operating profit are as follows: an increase in operating profit in the overseas E&P Business of ¥13.4 billion, an increase in operating profit in the domestic E&P Business of ¥11.7 billion, and a decrease in operating profit in the Infrastructure/Utility Business of ¥8.7 billion due to the absence of one-off profit factor incurred in the previous fiscal year.

(i) Overseas E&P Business

The overseas E&P Business mainly covers JACOS and JML projects in the North America segment and Japex Garraf projects in the Middle East segment.

Operating profit of the overseas E&P Business recorded an increase of ¥13.4 billion mainly due to the improvement in sales profit caused by higher diluted bitumen sales prices at JACOS.

Sales volume was 959 thousand kl, a decrease of 360 thousand kl (-27.3%) year on year due to the transfer of all the shares of JACOS in September 2021.

The sales price of diluted bitumen increased from US\$25.06 per barrel of the previous fiscal year to US\$46.90 per barrel of the fiscal year under review, an increase of US\$21.84 per barrel (+87.2%) year on year, as shown in the below Chart 2 "Results of crude oil price and exchange rate (YoY)."

Japex Garraf Ltd. recorded its operating profit increase of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{Y}}}{2.4}\) billion. As factors of this year-on-year increase, influence arising from the temporary suspension of development and production operations due to COIVD-19 was diminished in the previous fiscal year. Also, as Japex Garraf Ltd. adopted the method of performing provisional settlement of accounts on the consolidated balance sheet date effective from the fiscal year under review, the settlement of accounts for 15 months was applied in the fiscal year under review.

Chart 2: Results of crude oil price and exchange rate (YoY)

| | Up | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Lov | Full year | | | | | | |
| | JanMar. | AprJun. | JulSep. | OctDec. | JanMar. | | | |
| WTI ^{*1} | USD/bbl | FY3/21 (a) | 45.10 | 28.54 | 41.02 | 42.77 | - | 40.87 |
| VVII | 030/001 | FY3/22 (a) | 58.10 | 66.07 | 69.85 | - | - | 64.06 |
| | USD/bbl | FY3/21 (a) | - | 44.41 | 33.34 | 44.51 | 49.99 | 42.91 |
| Crude oil CIF (JCC)*2 | 030/001 | FY3/22 (a) | - | 64.25 | 71.31 | 77.30 | 82.70 | 73.28 |
| Exchange rate ^{*2} | JPY/USD | FY3/21 (a) | - | 108.04 | 106.88 | 105.46 | 104.03 | 105.86 |
| Exchange rate | JF 1/03D | FY3/22 (a) | - | 108.43 | 109.96 | 111.69 | 114.52 | 111.20 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| JACOS | USD/bbl | FY3/21 (a) | 22.30 | 11.29 | 29.77 | 31.25 | - | 25.06 |
| Diluted bitumen*3 | 000/001 | FY3/22 (a) | 40.99 | 49.75 | 51.26 | - | - | 46.90 |

^{*1} FY3/22 is the average WTI for diluted bitumen sales of Japan Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd. (JACOS), the former overseas subsidiary of JAPEX (until August 2021).

(ii) Domestic E&P Business

The domestic E&P Business mainly covers production and sales activities for crude oil and natural gas conducted by JAPEX and its consolidated subsidiary, Japex Offshore Ltd. Such activities are included in the Japan segment. While the classification of crude oil (domestic) represents the sales for customers outside of the Group, natural gas (domestic) represents the deemed sales from transactions with the Infrastructure/Utility Business set for internal management purposes.

The domestic E&P Business recorded an operating profit increase of ¥11.7 billion mainly due to higher crude oil and natural gas sales prices*. As shown in the above Chart 2 "Results of crude oil price and exchange rate (YoY)," JCC price rose from US\$42.91 per barrel of the previous fiscal year to US\$73.28 per barrel of the fiscal year under review, a year-on-year increase of US\$30.37 per barrel (+70.8%), causing an increase in operating profit.

* Sales prices of natural gas (domestic) represents transaction prices of natural gas supplied from the domestic E&P Business to the Infrastructure/Utility Business set for internal management purposes.

(iii) Infrastructure/Utility Business

The Infrastructure/Utility Business mainly covers the sale of natural gas to customers in regions along JAPEX's own gas pipeline network and the sale of LNG via a satellite supply system using tanker trucks and railway tank containers to meet demand for natural gas in the areas outside of its pipeline network, as well as the sale of electricity.

The Infrastructure/Utility Business recorded a year-on-year operating profit decrease of \(\frac{\text{\$\frac{4}}}{8.7} \) billion. This was due mainly to absence of one-off profits from a surge in Japan Electric Power Exchange (JEPX) transaction prices in the previous fiscal year and higher cost arising from procurement of alternative sources in a spot market due to production problems which happened in LNG suppliers.

Ordinary profit for the fiscal year under review was ¥43.6 billion, an increase of ¥33.6 billion (+336.7%) year on year. The increase of ¥33.6 billion was due mainly to an increase in operating profit mentioned above and an increase in non-operating income and expenses of ¥18.0 billion, as shown in the above Chart 1 "Main factors for changes in profit or loss for the fiscal year under review (YoY)."

(Non-operating income and expenses:+\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{2}18.0 billion)

A year-on-year increase of ¥10.6 billion in foreign exchange gains of was due mainly to the turnaround from foreign exchange losses to foreign exchange gains regarding a foreign currency deposit of Japex Garraf Ltd. and an increase in foreign exchange gains regarding JAPEX's foreign currency denominated receivables and foreign currency deposit caused by the yen depreciation.

A year-on-year increase of ¥8.4 billion in share of profit of entities accounted for using equity method was due mainly to an increase in net sales from Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. caused by higher crude oil prices.

^{*2} Domestic sales price of crude oil referring to crude oil (CIF) price and its conversion exchange rate

^{*3} FY3/22 is the sales price of diluted bitumen (less royalty fee) of JACOS, the former overseas subsidiary of JAPEX (until August 2021).

A year-on-year decrease of \(\xi\)1.0 billion in other non-operating income and expenses was due to the recording of delinquency charges of \(\xi\)3.3 billion, which was only partially offset by some positive factors such as an increase of \(\xi\)1.2 billion in dividend income and a decrease of \(\xi\)1.3 billion in interest expenses.

Loss before income taxes for the fiscal year under review deteriorated by ¥11.1 billion year on year to ¥18.5 billion. As shown in the above Chart 1 "Main factors for changes in profit or loss for the fiscal year under review (YoY)," the ¥11.1 billion decrease was due to the decrease of ¥44.8 billion in extraordinary items, which more than offset the above-mentioned increase in ordinary profit.

Extraordinary items deteriorated because of negative factors, such as loss on transfer of interests of ¥44.7 billion recorded due to the transfer of JML's interest in the shale gas project and loss on sale of shares of subsidiaries of ¥94.3 billion resulting from the transfer of all the shares of JACOS, which significantly exceeded gain on sale of investment securities of ¥39.8 billion recorded due to the sale of a portion of strategic shareholdings.

Loss attributable to owners of parent for the fiscal year under review amounted to \(\frac{\text{\$\}\$\text{\$\text{

The amount of total income taxes, obtained by "income taxes – current" plus "income taxes – deferred," was ¥9.6 billion, a year-on-year decrease of ¥11.5 billion. Based on the medium- to long-term crude oil prices and future cash flows estimated under our management plan, we carefully considered the recoverability of deferred tax assets in the future. Accordingly, the decrease in total income taxes was due mainly to an increase in income tax - deferred of ¥13.6 billion recorded by drawing down deferred tax assets of ¥7.5 billion. The amount of profit (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests was ¥2.8 billion for the fiscal year under review (a year-on-year decrease of ¥5.5 billion). This was due mainly to an increase in profit of Japex Garraf Ltd. for the fiscal year under review.

(b) Analysis and discussion of cash flow and capital resources and liquidity of funds (Basic policy)

In line with our financial discipline outlining a "debt-to-EBITDA ratio < 2," we will secure funds necessary for business continuity and new investment, keeping our financial soundness. The below Chart 3 "Changes in a debt-to-EBITDA ratio" shows the change of the ratio from the previous fiscal year to the fiscal year under review.

The balance of long-term borrowings (including current portion) recorded a year-on-year decrease of ¥111.5 billion due to the transfer of all the shares of JACOS and the transfer of JML's interest in the shale gas project.

As a result, we have achieved a "debt-to-EBITDA ratio < 2." We will keep this figure as our financial discipline.

Chart 3: Changes in a debt-to-EBITDA ratio

| (Billions of yen) | FY3/21 | FY3/22 | | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Interest-bearing debt*1 | 118.7 | 6.1 | | |
| EBITDA ^{*2} | 37.1 | 57.3 | | |
| Debt-to-EBITDA ratio | 3.2 | 0.1 | | |

Notes: *1 Interest-bearing debt includes lease obligations, retirement benefit liabilities and contingent liabilities.

*2 EBITDA is the total of operating profit, depreciation, interest and dividends received based on investment cash flow statement.

(Funding methodology)

The JAPEX Group efficiently uses internal funds and loans from banks to secure necessary funds to meet the fund demand.

While the Group's working capital is primarily procured using internal funds, the Group has introduced a CMS (cash management systems) in an effort to improve funding efficiency and secure liquidity of funding.

Foreign currencies for transactions such as purchase of LNG are exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risk. The Group mitigates such risk by utilizing foreign exchange forward contracts.

We have entered into loan commitment agreements with multiple banks to facilitate efficient procurement of working capital. The Group can borrow money in yen or US dollar under these agreements.

(Funding use and allocation)

(i) Consolidated financial position and funds allocation policy

The JAPEX Group has planned to allocate ¥450.0 billion to growth investments in fields such as E&P, Infrastructure/Utility, Carbon Neutral fields and ¥50.0 billion to shareholder returns for 9 years from FY2022 to FY2030, as shown in the below Chart 4 "JAPEX Management Plan 2022-2030, allocation policy." Also, we have determined to adopt a consolidated dividend payout ratio for the basic policy for shareholder returns and to pay dividends in line with financial results with a target payout ratio of 30%.

The Group has planned to raise funds for the above-mentioned funds allocation of ¥500.0 billion through cash flows from operating activities of ¥380.0 billion and cash on hand and bank loans of ¥120.0 billion.

Chart 4: JAPEX Management Plan 2022-2030, allocation policy

| Item Expected allocation* | | FY2022 forecast | (Main factors) | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Growth investment | FY2026 ¥275 bn. FY2030 ¥450 bn. | ¥38 bn. + new projects | Executing investment plans of projects under development Continuing to consider candidate of new overseas E&P interests and new projects in the I/U field | | |
| Shareholder returns | FY2026 ¥25 bn. FY2030 ¥50 bn. | ¥9 bn. | Consisting of year-end dividend for FY3/2022 and interim dividend for FY3/2023 Purchasing treasury shares | | |

^{*} Cumulative totals for 5 years from FY2022 to FY2026 and 9 years from FY2022 to FY2030

(ii) Approach for funds on hand

While the E&P Business, in particular, requires a large amount of investment funds, it usually takes a long time from the start of the business to recover the investment. During this time, the business is exposed to the risk of changes in business environment. In light of such business characteristics, we have managed funds properly thorough methods such as preparing monthly financial plans, in order to secure liquidity on hand necessary for the smooth business operation.

(c) Significant accounting estimates and assumptions

The Group's consolidated financial statements are prepared based on accounting principles generally accepted in Japan. The management of the Group prepares these consolidated financial statements based on their estimates, which affect assets and liabilities on the balance sheet date, and the amounts and disclosure of revenues and expenses during the reporting period within the range of certain accounting principles. Although the appropriateness of these estimates is continuously assessed based on past results and circumstances and reviewed, when necessary, they may differ from actual results due to uncertainties inherent to estimates.

The Group's highly uncertain accounting estimates for the fiscal year under review include that for the recoverability of deferred tax assets. The recoverability of deferred tax assets is largely dependent on estimates of future earned revenue and generated cash flow from the Group's main operation activities. Especially this item receives a direct influence from market conditions such as crude oil prices and foreign exchange, and estimates of reserves.

The above-mentioned significant accounting estimates and assumptions used for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, among other matters, are as stated in "Item 5. Financial Information, 1 Consolidated Financial Statements, etc., (1) Consolidated financial statements, Notes to consolidated financial statements, (Significant accounting estimates)."

4. Material Contracts

(1) E&P Business

| Contracting party | | Outline of contracts | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., | Contract date | February 23, 1983 | | | | |
| Ltd. | Contract period | February 9, 1983 to the end of joint development | | | | |
| (Reporting company) | Contract details | An agreement on a joint business regarding exploration, of | levelopment | | | |
| | | and production of oil and natural gas in Iwafune-oki area | in of Niigata | | | |
| Japex Offshore Ltd. | | Prefecture | | | | |
| (Consolidated subsidiary) | | Ratio of working interests of each company is as follows. | | | | |
| | | Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. | 46.667% | | | |
| MITSUBISHI GAS CHEMICAL | | Japex Offshore Ltd. | 33.333% | | | |
| COMPANY, INC. | | MITSUBISHI GAS CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC. | 20.000% | | | |
| Japex Garraf Ltd. | Contract date | January 18, 2010 | | | | |
| (Consolidated subsidiaries) | | As of March 31, 2010, contractual rights and obligations | were | | | |
| | | transferred from the reporting company. | | | | |
| Iraq Dhi Qar Oil Company | Contract period | 20 years from February 2010 | | | | |
| PETRONAS | Contract details | Service agreement for development and production in Ga | rraf oil field in | | | |
| (Malaysia's state-owned oil | | the Republic of Iraq (*) | | | | |
| company) | | | | | | |
| North Oil Company (Iraq) | | (*) Service agreement for development and production: U | Inder this | | | |
| | | contract format, an oil development company invest re | equired funds | | | |
| | | and technology to conduct development. Also, the oil | development | | | |
| | | company may recover invested funds from a certain ra | atio of produced | | | |
| | | crude oil and natural gas and receive rewards in accor | dance with the | | | |
| | | amount of rewards per predetermined production. | | | | |
| | | Ratio of capital participation of each contractor is as follo | ows. | | | |
| | | PETRONAS | 45% | | | |
| | | Japex Garraf Ltd. | 30% | | | |
| | | North Oil Company (Iraq) | 25% | | | |

(2) Infrastructure/Utility Business

| Contracting party | | Outline of contracts |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., | Contract date | April 9, 2002 |
| Ltd. | Contract period | 20 years from April 2002 |
| (Reporting company) | Contract details | A long-term sales and purchase agreement with Malaysia LNG Tiga Sdn |
| | | Bhd regarding purchase of LNG from Malaysia LNG Project 3 |
| Malaysia LNG Tiga Sdn Bhd | | (Sarawak, Malaysia) |
| | | Main contract terms are as follows. |
| | | (1) Purchase quantity: 480 thousand t/year at maximum |
| | | We are obliged to pay the amount equivalent to the prescribed |
| | | untaken production volume for each fiscal year (a take-or-pay |
| | | clause) and have a right to request the delivery of the untaken |
| | | volume at a later fiscal year. |
| | | (2) Delivery terms: Ex–Ship |
| | | We receive delivery at the Niigata Terminal of Nihonkai LNG Co., |
| | | Ltd. and the Soma LNG Terminal. |
| | Note: The contract | period and the reception period of final cargos have been extended to the |
| | end of Dece | ember 2022 at the longest. |

5. Research and Development Activities

The JAPEX Group has been considering entry into the fields of next-generation technologies and new businesses. In addition to issues directly linked to businesses, we choose specific themes in technical domains such as exploration (geology), geophysical exploration and production as well as in environmental business fields where such aforementioned technologies are applicable. Subsequently we conduct research and development and studies on such themes.

Research tasks and R&D expenses per segment for the fiscal year under review are as follows.

(a) Japan

| Research issues | Purpose | Researcher (Research system) | R&D expenses (Millions of yen) |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Research for selected and focused exploration method | To establish the specifically optimized technology for each research object through fusion between the existing method and new element technologies | JGI, Inc. | 28 |
| Development of joint inversion technology | To develop the technology for estimating underground structure and characteristics with integration of reflection seismic surveys, electrical and electromagnetic exploration, magnetic exploration and gravity exploration and develop work flows of data analysis | JGI, Inc. | 19 |
| Establishment of an electromagnetic exploration method for deep sea resource exploration | To develop a package of an electromagnetic ocean exploration at a reasonable price to understand, with high accuracy, underground characteristics of seafloor hydrothermal deposits and hydrocarbon reservoirs through integrated analysis of the package with the reflection method data | JGI, Inc. | 17 |
| Consideration on applicability of new technologies to seismic surveys | To improve and streamline our seismic surveys from economic, efficient and technological perspectives to meet customers' various needs | JGI, Inc. | 17 |
| Research on oceanic high- resolution exploration method | To develop various high-resolution oceanic exploration methods, while putting into practice and upgrading technologies used for such methods | JGI, Inc. | 17 |
| Establishment of the exploration method for the sea floor S-wave velocity structure | To develop the exploration method of the S-wave velocity structure at the sea floor, responding to data acquisition operation in the ocean civil engineering survey field | JGI, Inc. | 13 |
| Establishment of geological modeling and simulation technology applicable to hydrogeology analysis | To establish a workflow from geological modeling for fluid movement analysis to fluid movement simulation to expand and advance our business scope | JGI, Inc. | 10 |
| Others | | Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. JGI, Inc. GEOSYS, Inc. | 40 |
| Total | | | 164 |

(b) North America

| (0) 1 (0) 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Research issues | Purpose | Researcher (Research structure) | R&D expenses (Millions of yen) |
| | | Japan Canada Oil | |
| | | Sands Co., Limited | |
| Technology development for | To develop the assessment method for oil layers and the | (jointly conducted | 1.4 |
| oil sand | improvement method of production process | with the Province of | 14 |
| | | Alberta, Canada, | |
| | | etc.) | |

Item 3. Information about Facilities

1. Overview of Capital Expenditures

During the fiscal year under review, the Company made capital investment (after elimination of intersegment transactions) of \(\) \$13,886\$ million, which corresponds to the total amount of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets acquired. In the Japan segment, capital investment of \(\) \$46,353\$ million was made mainly for the construction of production facilities. In the North America segment, capital investment of \(\) \$43,000\$ million was made, which mainly consists of the development expenditure for the North Montney leases in Canada and the expansion development expenditure for the Hangingstone leases in Canada.

In the Europe segment, capital investment of 44,532 million was made, which mainly consists of the development expenditure for a block (commonly known as Seagull Block) located offshore in the UK North Sea.

No capital investment was made in the Middle East and Other segments.

The other capital expenditure for the fiscal year under review includes the expenditure of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{\text{Y}}}}{23,244}\) million for the development and other projects at the Garraf oil field in Iraq in the Middle East segment, which was recorded as payments of recoverable accounts.

2. Major Facilities (Facilities by Office)

Major facilities of the JAPEX Group by segment are as follows:

(1) Japan

(a) Reporting company

| 0.07 | 5 | Carrying amount (Millions of yen) | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|
| Office (Location) | Description of facilities | Buildings and structures | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | Land (Area: m ²) | Wells | Other | Total | employees (Persons) |
| Hokkaido District Office (Note 1) (Tomakomai City, Hokkaido) | Production facilities Gas supply facilities Offices | 0 | 0 | 0 (720,644) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 98 [20] |
| Akita District Office (Akita City, Akita) | Production facilities Offices | 717 | 718 | 261 (178,458) | 0 | 36 | 1,734 | 74 [17] |
| Nagaoka District Office (Note 2) (Nagaoka City, Niigata) | Production facilities Gas supply facilities Offices | 25,099 | 2,806 | 3,700 (626,007) | 85 | 1,321 | 33,013 | 203 [51] |
| Soma District Office (Soma County, Fukushima) | Manufacturing facilities Gas supply facilities Offices | 9,336 | 17,151 | 4,794 (306,811) | - | 1,121 | 32,404 | 91 [6] |
| Head Office (Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo and Mihama-ku, Chiba City, Chiba) | Research facilities Welfare facilities Other | 1,077 | 1 | 709 (30,061) | - | 448 | 2,237 | 499 [111] |

- Notes: 1. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, impairment losses were recorded on business assets related to the Yufutsu oil and gas field in operation under the management of Hokkaido District Office. Their carrying amount shown in the table is that after the write-off of the impairment losses.
 - 2. The Company is renting a part of the gas pipeline used in the district for which Nagaoka District Office operates, and this part is not included in the table.

(b) Domestic subsidiaries

| | Office | D | | Number of | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| Company name | (Location) | Description of facilities | Buildings and structures | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | Land (Area: m ²) | Wells | Other | Total | employees (Persons) |
| Japex Offshore Ltd. | Head Office Niigata District Office (Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo and Kita-ku, Niigata City, Niigata) | Production facilities Offices | 0 | 0 | 542 (177,329) | 0 | 1 | 543 | 37 [22] |
| Shirone Gas Co., Ltd. | Head Office (Tsubame City, Niigata) | Gas supply facilities, etc. | 97 | 2,350 | 516 (14,146) | - | 89 | 3,054 | 41 [11] |
| JGI, Inc. | Ranzan Research Center (Ranzanmachi, Hiki County, Saitama) | Geophysical exploration equipment | 57 | 154 | 317 (4,847) | - | 112 | 642 | 20 [6] |
| | Head Office (Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo) | Computing equipment | 19 | 0 | _ | - | 137 | 156 | 55 [32] |
| JAPEX SKS Corporation (Note 2) | Head office and branches (Minato-ku, Tokyo, Tomakomai City, Hokkaido, and Mitsuke City, Niigata) | Production facilities, etc. | 98 | 584 | 232 (2,499) | ı | 27 | 942 | 76 [79] |

- Notes: 1. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, impairment losses were recorded on business assets related to the Iwafune-oki oil and gas field in operation under the management of Japex Offshore Ltd. Their carrying amount shown in the table is that after the write-off of the impairment losses.
 - 2. JAPEX SKS Corporation is leasing LNG supply facilities, which are not included in the table.

(2) North America

(a) Overseas subsidiaries

| Company name | 000 | | Carrying amount (Millions of yen) | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| | (Location) | Office Description of facilities | | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | (Area: m ²) | Wells | Other | Total | Number of employees (Persons) |
| Japex (U.S.) Corp. | Head Office (Houston, Texas, United States) | Production facilities, etc. | 265 | - | - | 1,840 | 0 | 2,106 | 5 [1] |

Note:

Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited (JACOS), which had been a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX, transferred all the shares of JACOS it held on September 17, 2021. In addition, JAPEX Montney Ltd. (JML), which had been a consolidated subsidiary of JAPEX, transferred all 10% interest in the shale gas leases and its related asses on July 5, 2021. Accordingly, the facilities owned by JACOS and JML are no longer included in the major facilities of the JAPEX Group.

- Notes: 1. The above figures represent carrying amounts after deducting the depreciation expenses at the end of the fiscal year under review.
 - 2. The figures in the square brackets represent the numbers of temporary employees, which is not included in the number above.

3. Planned Addition, Retirement, and Other Changes of Facilities

The following describes the status and plans of addition, expansion, acquisition and renovation of major facilities as of March 31, 2022.

Japan

| Company name Office name | | D 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Estimated amount of expenditures (Millions of yen) | | Funding | Commenced/To be | Increase in capacity after |
|--|--------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Location | Description of facilities | Total amount | Amount already paid | method | commenced To be completed | completion |
| Nagaoka District Office, Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. | Niigata City, Niigata | Heat capacity control facilities | 3,000 | 2,846 | Self- financing | October 2019 Not yet determined (Note 1) | (Note 2) |
| Nagaoka District Office, Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. | Ojiya City, Niigata | One production well (with total depth of about 5,300 m) | 5,900 | 687 | Self- financing | June 2022 February 2023 | _ |

- Notes: 1. As of March 31, 2021, these facilities were expected to be completed in March 2022. However, a part of the construction has not been completed, and the time of completion is not yet determined as of March 31, 2022. Note that the majority of these facilities was already received and inspected, and started operations in November 2021.
 - 2. No capacity increase is expected because these facilities are not intended to increase the gas transportation amount.

Item 4. Information about Reporting Company

- 1. Company's Shares, etc.
 - (1) Total number of shares
 - 1) Total number of shares

| Class | Total number of shares authorized to be issued (Shares) |
|--------------|---|
| Common stock | 120,000,000 |
| Total | 120,000,000 |

2) Issued shares

| Class | Number of shares issued as of end of period (Shares) (March 31, 2022) | Number of shares issued as of filing date (Shares) (June 28, 2022) | Name of financial instruments exchange on which securities are listed or authorized financial instruments business association to which securities are registered | Description |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|
| Common stock | 57,154,776 | 57,154,776 | Tokyo Stock Exchange First section (as of the end of the fiscal year under review) Prime Market (as of the filing date) | The number of shares constituting one unit is 100 shares |
| Total | 57,154,776 | 57,154,776 | _ | _ |

- (2) Share acquisition rights
 - 1) Stock option plans

Not applicable.

2) Shareholder right plans

Not applicable.

3) Share acquisition rights for other uses

Not applicable.

(3) Exercises of moving strike convertible bonds, etc.

Not applicable.

(4) Changes in number of issued shares, share capital and legal capital surplus

| Date | Changes in the total number of issued shares (Shares) | Balance of total number of issued shares (Shares) | Increase (decrease) in total number of issued shares (Thousands of yen) | Balance of share capital (Thousands of yen) | Increase (decrease) in legal capital surplus (Thousands of yen) | Balance of legal capital surplus (Thousands of yen) |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| January 1, 2003 (Note) | 42,866,082 | 57,154,776 | _ | 14,288,694 | _ | _ |

Note: The increase in number of shares is a result of four-for-one stock split.

(5) Shareholding by shareholder category

As of March 31, 2022

| | Status of shares (one unit of shares: 100 shares) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|--|
| Category | National and | Financial | | Other | Foreign investors, etc. | | Individuals and | | shares of less than one | |
| | local governments | institutions | service providers | corporations | Non- individuals | Individuals | others | Total | unit (Shares) | |
| Number of | | | | | | | | | | |
| shareholders | 12 | 31 | 28 | 167 | 227 | 14 | 8,637 | 9,116 | _ | |
| (Persons) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share ownership | 202.077 | 00.200 | 11 0/1 | E 1 0 E 1 | 150.050 | 112 | 42.269 | 571 200 | 14,976 | |
| (Units) | 202,077 | 99,289 | 11,841 | 54,851 | 159,859 | 113 | 43,368 | 571,398 | 14,976 | |
| Percentage of shareholdings (%) | 35.36 | 17.38 | 2.07 | 9.60 | 27.98 | 0.02 | 7.59 | 100.00 | _ | |

Note: Of 1,442,982 treasury shares, 14,429 units are included in the "Individuals and others" column while 82 shares are included in the "Number of shares of less than one unit" column. 760 units of JAPEX shares held by the Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) as trust assets of the Board Benefit Trust are not included in treasury shares, but included in "Financial institutions."

As of March 31, 2022

| Name | Address | Number of shares held (Shares) | Shareholding ratio (excluding treasury shares) (%) |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry | 1-3-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 19,432,724 | 34.88 |
| The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust account) | 2-11-3 Hamamatsucho, Minato-ku, Tokyo | 6,548,100 | 11.75 |
| INPEX CORPORATION | 5-3-1, Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo | 2,852,212 | 5.12 |
| CEP LUX - ORBIS SICAV (Standing proxy: N.A. Tokyo Branch, Citibank) | 31 Z. A. BOURMICHT, L-8070 BERTRANGE, LUXEMBOURG (6-27-30, Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo) | 2,269,118 | 4.07 |
| Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) | 1-8-12, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo | 1,410,400 | 2.53 |
| NORTHERN TRUST CO. (AVFC) SUB A/C USL NON-TREATY (Standing proxy: Custody Service, Tokyo Branch, the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited.) | 50 BANK STREET CANARY WHARF LONDON E14 5NT, UK (3-11-1 Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo) | 1,307,830 | 2.35 |
| JFE Engineering Corporation | 2-2-3 Uchisaiwaicho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 924,012 | 1.66 |
| STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505103 (Standing proxy: Settlement & Clearing Services Dept., Mizuho Bank, Ltd.) | P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. (Shinagawa Intercity Tower A, 2-15-1, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo) | 898,020 | 1.61 |
| SSBTC CLIENT OMNIBUS ACCOUNT (Standing proxy: Custody Service, Tokyo Branch, the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited.) | ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 (3-11-1 Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo) | 739,634 | 1.33 |
| Mizuho Bank, Ltd. | 1-5-5 Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 720,152 | 1.29 |
| Total | _ | 37,102,202 | 66.60 |

- Notes: 1. JAPEX holds 1,442,982 treasury shares, but is excluded from "Major shareholders." These treasury shares do not include 76,000 shares of the Company held by the Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) as trust assets of the Board Benefit Trust.
 - 2. Change reports pertaining to large shareholding reports by Orbis Investment Management (Guernsey) Limited and its joint holder Orbis Investment Management Limited dated April 4, 2022, are available for public inspection. However, the information in the reports is not stated in the preceding table since JAPEX has not confirmed the actual status of shareholding as of March 31, 2022.

A summary of the reports is as follows:

| Name | Address | Number of share certificates held (Shares) | Shareholding ratio (%) |
|---|--|--|------------------------|
| Orbis Investment Management (Guernsey) Limited | 1 st Floor, Tudor House, Le Bordage, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 1DB | 1,570,400 | 2.75 |
| Orbis Investment Management Limited | Orbis House, 25 Front Street, Hamilton, HM 11, Bermuda | 2,275,657 | 3.98 |

(7) Voting rights

1) Issued shares

As of March 31, 2022

| Category | Number of shares (Shares |) | Number of voting rights | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------------|
| Shares without voting rights | | _ | _ | _ |
| Shares with restricted voting rights | | | _ | _ |
| (treasury shares, etc.) | | | | _ |
| Shares with restricted voting rights | | | | |
| (others) | | | | _ |
| Shares with full voting rights | Common stock 1,442, | 000 | _ | _ |
| (treasury shares, etc.) | Common stock 1,442, | 700 | | |
| Shares with full voting rights | Common stock 55,696, | 900 | 556,969 | _ |
| (others) | Common stock 33,070, | 700 | 330,707 | |
| Shares of less than one unit | Common stock 14, | 976 | _ | _ |
| Number of issued shares | 57,154, | 776 | | _ |
| Total number of voting rights | | _ | 556,969 | _ |

- Notes: 1. The number of "Shares with full voting rights (other)" of common stock includes 76,000 shares of the Company (760 voting rights) held by the Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) as trust assets of the Board Benefit Trust.
 - 2. The number of "Shares of less than one unit" of common stock includes 82 treasury shares held by the Company.

2) Treasury shares

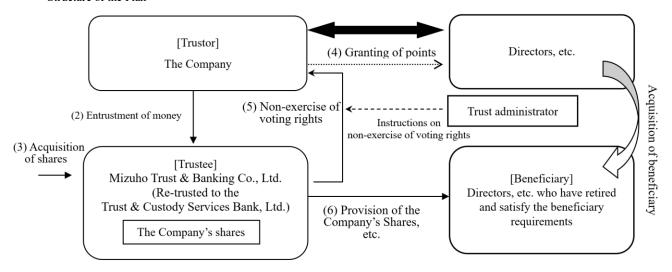
As of March 31, 2022

| Name of shareholder | Address of shareholder | Number of shares held in own name (Shares) | Number of shares held in others' names (Shares) | Total number of shares held (Shares) | Shareholding ratio (%) |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------|
| Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. | 1-7-12 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | 1,442,900 | _ | 1,442,900 | 2.52 |
| Total | _ | 1,442,900 | _ | 1,442,900 | 2.52 |

Note 76,000 shares of the Company held by the Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) as trust assets of the Board Benefit Trust are not included in treasury shares.

- (8) Share ownership plan for Directors and other Officers and employees
- 1) Overview of the share ownership plan for Directors and other Officers In accordance with the resolution of the 50th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 26, 2020, the Company has introduced a "Board Benefit Trust (BBT)" (hereinafter the "Plan"), a performance-based stock compensation plan for Directors (excluding Outside Directors) and Executive Officers who do not concurrently serve as Directors (hereinafter "Directors, etc.").

<Structure of the Plan>



- (1) The Company will establish the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers within the scope of the framework approved in this proposal.
- (2) The Company will entrust money within the scope approved in this proposal.
- (3) The Trust will acquire the Company's shares through the stock market on which the Company's shares are listed, or by way of subscribing to a disposition of the Company's treasury shares, using the money entrusted as in (2) above as the funds
- (4) The Company will grant points to Directors, etc. in accordance with the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers.
- (5) The Trust will not exercise voting rights of the Company's shares held in the Trust in accordance with the instructions of the trust administrator, who is independent from the Company.
- (6) The Trust will provide those individuals who retire from office as Directors, etc. and fulfill the beneficiary eligibility requirements stipulated in the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers (hereinafter referred to as the "Beneficiaries") with the Company's shares, according to the number of points granted to the relevant Beneficiary. However, if a Director, etc. fulfills the requirements stipulated in the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers, the Company will provide the Director, etc. with money equivalent to the fair value of the Company's common stock.
- 2) Total number/amount of shares to be delivered to Directors and other Officers

The Company will initially contribute funds of up to ¥141 million (including ¥63 million for Directors) to the Trust, as the necessary funds for the initial three fiscal years, from the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 to the fiscal year ending March 31 2023 (hereinafter, the Initial Period), upon establishing the Trust. Furthermore, after the expiration of the Initial Period, in principle, the Company will make additional contributions to the Trust of up to ¥235 million (including ¥105 million for Directors) for every five fiscal years until the termination of the Plan.

3) Beneficiaries of the Plan

Beneficiaries are the retired Directors, etc., who satisfy the conditions in the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers.

2. Acquisition and Disposal of Treasury Shares

Class of Shares, etc.: Acquisition of common stock under Article 155, item 3 of the Companies Act

(1) Acquisition by resolution of General Meeting of Shareholders Not applicable.

(2) Acquisition by resolution of Board of Directors Acquisition in accordance with the provisions of Article 156 of the Companies Act, as applied pursuant to Article 165, paragraph 3 of the same act

| Category | Number of shares (Shares) | Total amount (Yen) |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Status of resolution at the Board of Directors' meeting (held on November 9, 2021) (Purchase period: November 10, 2021 through November 9, 2022) | 3,000,000 | 8,000,000,000 |
| Treasury shares acquired before the fiscal year under review | _ | _ |
| Treasury shares acquired during the fiscal year under review | 1,440,600 | 3,737,376,360 |
| Total number and value of remaining shares resolved | 1,559,400 | 4,262,623,640 |
| Unexercised percentage as of the end of the fiscal year under review (%) | 52.0 | 53.3 |
| Treasury shares acquired during the period from April 1, 2021 until the filing date of this Annual Securities Report | 675,500 | 1,779,170,986 |
| Unexercised percentage as of the filing date (%) | 29.5 | 31.0 |

Note: The number of treasury shares acquired during the period from April 1, 2021 until the filing date of this Annual Securities Report does not include shares acquired through market purchase of treasury shares during the period from June 1, 2022 to the filing date of this Annual Securities Report.

- (3) Acquisition not based on resolution of General Meeting of Shareholders or Board of Directors' meeting Not applicable.
- (4) Disposal of acquired treasury shares and number of treasury shares held

| Cottonia | Fiscal year | under review | From April 1, 2021 until the filing date of this Annual Securities Report | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Category | Number of shares (Shares) | Total amount of disposal (Yen) | Number of shares (Shares) | Total amount of disposal (Yen) | |
| Acquired treasury shares for which subscribers were solicited | _ | l | l | _ | |
| Acquired treasury shares that were disposed of | | | | _ | |
| Acquired treasury shares that were transferred for merger, share exchange, share issuance and company split | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other (—) | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Treasury shares held | 1,442,982 | _ | 2,118,482 | _ | |

Notes: 1. The number of shares held during the period from April 1, 2021 to the filing date of this Annual Securities Report does not include shares acquired through market purchase or shares of less than one unit during the period from June 1, 2022 to the filing date of this Annual Securities Report.

2. The treasury shares held during the fiscal year under review and those held from April 1, 2021 until the filing date of this Annual Securities Report do not include 76,000 shares of the Company held by the Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) as trust assets of the Board Benefit Trust.

3. Dividend Policy

JAPEX's basic shareholder return policy is to maintain stable payout of dividends over the long term. Specific dividend amounts are set in comprehensive consideration of profit situation of each fiscal year and future funding needs in line with medium-to long-term forecasts of the business environment. At the same time, as a company responsible for stable supply of oil and natural gas, which are indispensable resources for social life, we take into account our retained earnings for maintaining and expanding supply infrastructure and investment aimed at securing new oil and natural gas reserves in Japan and overseas.

Based on this policy, we are scheduled to pay a dividend of ¥50 (an interim dividend of ¥25 and year-end dividend of ¥25) per share for the fiscal year under review.

As stated in the shareholder return policy set forth in the "JAPEX Management Plan 2022-2030" announced on March 28, 2022, the Company has decided to change its dividend policy for interim and year-end dividends from the fiscal year ending March 2023 onwards as follows, in order to strengthen shareholder returns in light of the new management plan's basic policies and profit level forecasts.

"We recognize that returning profits to shareholders is an important management issue, as well as maintaining a sound management base and strengthening our financial position. We aim to sustainably increase corporate value through proactive investment using retained earnings and expansion of our business base, thereby sharing the fruits of our efforts with our shareholders.

The Company's basic policy for profit distribution is to pay dividends in line with business results for each fiscal year with a target consolidated dividend payout ratio of 30%, while striving to maintain an annual dividend of ¥50 per share even in the event of a temporary downturn in business performance due to factors such as changes in the business environment. (However, in the year when profit attributable to owners of parent fluctuates significantly due to extraordinary income or loss or other exceptional factors, the amount of dividend will be determined in consideration of such fluctuations.)"

Pursuant to Article 454, paragraph 5 of the Companies Act, our Articles of Incorporation stipulate that the Company may, by a resolution of the Board of Directors, pay an interim dividend on September 30 of each year as the record date. The Company pays dividends twice a year as dividends of surplus: an interim dividend and a year-end dividend. The amount of interim dividend is resolved at the meeting of the Board of Directors, year-end dividend at a General Meeting of Shareholders.

Dividends of surplus for the fiscal year are in accordance with the previous policy before the amendments and are as follows:

| Bividends of surprus for the fiscar year ar | e in accordance with the previous poncy bei | ore the differential and are as follows. |
|---|---|--|
| Date of resolution | Total amount of dividends (Millions of yen) | Dividend per share (Yen) |
| Resolution at the Board of Directors' meeting held on November 9, 2021 | 1,428 | 25 |
| Resolutions at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 28, 2022 | 1,392 | 25 |

4. Corporate Governance

- (1) Overview of corporate governance
 - 1) Basic views on corporate governance

Contributing to society through stable energy supply and addressing social issues toward realizing the sustainable development goals is the corporate vision of JAPEX. In order to achieve the corporate vision and to maximize our corporate value in a medium- and long-term perspective, the efficient and transparent corporate management and the building of mutual trust relationships with our stakeholders including shareholders through ensuring our accountability are required, and corporate governance is one of our important topics as the foundation.

2) Outline of corporate governance structure and reasons for such structure

(Outline of corporate governance)

At JAPEX, Directors and Executive Officers, who are appointed and assigned duties by the Representative Directors and the Board of Directors, serve as operating officers. The Board of Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members, along with the Audit & Supervisory Board that is comprised of all Audit & Supervisory Board Members, are responsible for supervising the execution of their duties. (Company with an Audit & Supervisory Board)

The Board of Directors is held regularly once a month. Decisions on important business execution are left to the Board. It also serves supervisory functions as it receives business execution reports from Directors or Executive Officers.

In addition, in order to strengthen the supervisory functions of the Board of Directors, JAPEX appointed five insightful and independent Outside Directors. We actively listen to their opinions and advice on meeting agenda and deliberations, which are highly independent from management and are essential to invigorate discussions at the Board of Directors' meeting.

From the standpoint of accelerating the speed of decision-making, we hold the Executive Committee composed of Directors and other officers of JAPEX to make decisions on the matters not involved by the decision-making standard of the Board of Directors and to make a discussion to assist the decision-making in the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee is held twice a month in principle, with extraordinary meetings held as needed.

The Nomination and Compensation Committee has been established under the Board of Directors, with a view toward strengthening the supervisory function of the Board of Directors, by further ensuring transparency and objectivity of the procedures for making decisions concerning nomination and compensation of Directors.

Members of the above organs as of the filing date are as follows:

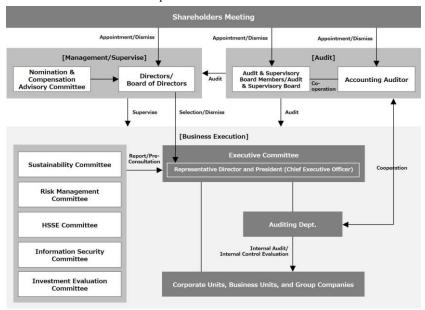
| Organs | Members |
|--|---|
| Board of Directors | Chair: FUJITA Masahiro, Representative Director and President Members: WATANABE Osamu, ISHII Yoshitaka, YAMASHITA Michiro, HIRATA Toshiyuki, NAKAJIMA Toshiaki, ITO Tetsuo (Note 1), YAMASHITA Yukari (Note 1), KAWASAKI Hideichi (Note 1), KITAI Kumiko (Note 1), SUGIYAMA Yoshikuni (Note 1), NAKAMURA Mitsuyoshi, MOTOYAMA Yoshihiko, KAWAKITA Chikara (Note 2), MOTOYAMA Hiroshi (Note 2) |
| Audit & Supervisory Board | Chair: NAKAMURA Mitsuyoshi, Audit & Supervisory Board Member (Full-time) Members: MOTOYAMA Yoshihiko, KAWAKITA Chikara (Note 2), MOTOYAMA Hiroshi (Note 2) |
| Executive Committee | Chair: FUJITA Masahiro, Representative Director and President Members: WATANABE Osamu, ISHII Yoshitaka, YAMASHITA Michiro, HIRATA Toshiyuki, NAKAJIMA Toshiaki, SUGA Tsuyoshi, KAKU Senichiro, MATSUNAGA Tadashi, NAKAMURA Tsuneta, ABE Satoshi, TEZUKA Kazuhiko |
| Nomination and Compensation Committee | Chair: FUJITA Masahiro, Representative Director and President Members: WATANABE Osamu, ITO Tetsuo (Note 1), YAMASHITA Yukari (Note 1), KAWASAKI Hideichi (Note 1) |

Notes: 1. ITO Tetsuo, YAMASHITA Yukari, KAWASAKI Hideichi, KITAI Kumiko and SUGIYAMA Yoshikuni are the Outside Directors as defined under Article 2, item 15 of the Companies Act.

2. KAWAKITA Chikara and MOTOYAMA Hiroshi are the Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members as defined under Article 2, item 16 of the Companies Act.

In addition to the above structure, risk is managed by Risk Management Committee and other internal committees of the Company. For details, please refer to 3) Other matters regarding corporate governance (Status of development of risk management system).

<Corporate Governance Structure>



(Reasons for adopting the current corporate governance structure)

As stated above, the Company has put in place a structure where Outside Directors comment on and supervise the corporate management by operating officers from an independent standpoint and audits on Directors' performance of duties are conducted by Audit & Supervisory Board Members, along with the Audit & Supervisory Board. Such structure has been working well and fully ensures objective and appropriate decision-making. Therefore, we believe that JAPEX is capable of strengthening its corporate governance by adopting a corporate structure of a company with an audit & supervisory board.

- 3) Other matters regarding corporate governance
 - (Matters concerning the development of internal control system)
 - At JAPEX, the Management Risk Committee and the Auditing Dept. take initiative to continue efforts to monitor and develop a system to ensure appropriate business operations. JAPEX develops such a system required by the Companies Act and the Regulations for Enforcement of the Companies Act in accordance with the following policies.
 - (i) Systems to ensure that the execution of duties by Directors complies with laws and regulations and the articles of incorporation
 - JAPEX ensures mutual checks among Directors by having each Director submit proposals and reports to the Board of Directors based on each responsibility and authority in accordance with regulations and decision-making standards of the Board of Directors. In addition, Audit & Supervisory Board Members offer opinions to the Board of Directors where necessary.
 - (ii) Systems concerning the retention and management of information on the execution of duties by Directors JAPEX retains the minutes of Board of Directors meetings, approval for management, various contracts, and other major documents that indicate the execution status of operations. The details of the system are stipulated by the document handling regulations.
 - (iii) Regulations and other systems relating to manage risks of loss

 JAPEX reviews the credit management regulations, market risk management and derivative trading regulations, and other emergency response procedures, and where necessary, prepares manuals and other documents from the perspective of risk management.
 - (iv) Systems to ensure that Directors execute their duties efficiently The Board of Directors meets monthly in principle, to conduct swift decision-making on agenda items on which the Executive Committee has deliberated in advance. The Board of Directors also ensures efficient execution by delegating authority in accordance with the decisions and authorization regulations.
 - (v) Systems to ensure that the execution of duties by employees complies with laws and regulations and the articles of incorporation

At JAPEX, each department is managed their duties in accordance with various operating rules and manuals. The Auditing Dept. audits the effectiveness of internal controls and report the results to President.

(vi) Systems to ensure appropriate business activities in a business group comprised of JAPEX and its subsidiaries

JAPEX appropriately applies the subsidiary and associate management regulation and the group management agreement to support the development and operation of its subsidiaries' internal control systems and risk management for ensuring the appropriateness of the business operations of the entire corporate group. Our subsidiaries establish and operate a system similar to our system that is stipulated in the preceding five items, depending on the type of business, size, and other attributes. Our subsidiaries' director report to us on the status of execution of their duties regularly or as needed. In addition, our Auditing Dept. conducts audits on subsidiaries regularly.

- (vii) Matters relating to employees who assist in the duties of Audit & Supervisory Board At the request of its Audit & Supervisory Board, JAPEX appoints one or more employees as Audit & Supervisory Board office members.
- (viii) Matters relating to the independence of the employees set forth in the preceding item from Directors

 Personnel-related decisions on the relevant employees, including appointment and transfer, are subject to the prior agreement of the Audit & Supervisory Board.
- (ix) Matters relating to ensure the effectiveness of instructions given by Audit & Supervisory Board Members to the relevant employees
 - The employees appointed by the Audit & Supervisory Board office perform their duties in accordance with the instructions of the Audit & Supervisory Board, and operating departments cooperate with such employees in the performance of their duties.
- (x) Systems for our Directors and employees and subsidiaries' Directors to report to the Audit & Supervisory Board
 - (a) Our Directors make monthly business reports at Board of Directors meetings and circulate requests for management approval to Audit & Supervisory Board Members Note. In addition, Director or employee immediately reports to a Member of the Audit & Supervisory Board if he/she discovers any facts that may cause significant damage to JAPEX.
 - Note: Specifically, the full-time Audit & Supervisory Board Members receive requests for management approval in accordance with the segregation of duties among Audit & Supervisory Board Members.
 - (b) Our subsidiaries' director, audit & supervisory board member, or employee report to a Member of the Audit & Supervisory Board when he/she discovers any fact that may cause significant damage to JAPEX. The same also applies to matters deemed necessary in connection with the performance of duties.
- (xi) Systems to ensure that persons who made a report as set forth in the preceding item are not treated disadvantageously due to such reporting
 - Applicable to JAPEX and its subsidiaries, the handling procedures for such reporting stipulates that no person who made a report as set forth in the preceding item is subjected to any disadvantageous treatment for such reporting.
- (xii) Matters relating to policies concerning the procedure for advance payment or reimbursement of expenses that arise in the execution of duties by Audit & Supervisory Board Members, or other expenses or obligations that arise in such execution of duties
 - Audit & Supervisory Board Members may request prepayment, reimbursement, or other payment in case of necessary to execute their duties by the writing with the reason, amount, and others. Based on the writing, JAPEX makes advance payments or reimbursements.
- (xiii) Other systems to ensure effective audits of Audit & Supervisory Board Members
 - The Auditing Dept. and the Accounting Auditor provide information regularly to Audit & Supervisory Board Members.
- (xiv) System to ensure the appropriateness of documents and other information related to financial calculations

 In order to ensure the reliability of financial reporting, an internal control system for financial reporting is established.

 And it is ensured its proper operation and evaluation of its effectiveness.

(Status of development of risk management system)

In order to adequately operate the internal control system, we have set up various internal committees and developed a system for risk management. Management risks in general and risks associated with individual businesses are evaluated and managed by the Management Risk Committee from a cross-sectional perspective, and deliberated by specialized committees to mitigate the risks. For example, Investment Evaluation Committee verifies risks and the appropriateness of investments in important projects. Once the investment decision was made for an individual project, the Management Risk Committee monitors the progress of the project and formulates measures against challenges faced by the project.

In an attempt to realize sustainable growth in a medium-to -long run, the Sustainability Committee was established. It deliberates on "JAPEX Management Plan 2022–2030," as well as important managerial policies concerning environment, social and governance (ESG), including the Company's cross-sectional policies to respond to climate change. In cases when matters related to business and other risks are raised for deliberation at the Committee, insights obtained from the activities of the Management Risk Committee and the Investment Evaluation Committee shall be reflected or utilized in the deliberation as appropriate. The Company has also established specialized committees the Information Security Committee and the Health, Safety, Security and Environment (HSSE) Committee to deliberate important issues concerning information security and occupational health-and-safety, respectively.

Deliberation results and verification results obtained by these internal committees are reported to the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors as needed before they discuss related matters.

(System to ensure appropriate business activities in subsidiaries)

The Auditing Dept. conducts internal audits on our subsidiaries based on annual audit plan to ensure appropriateness of their business activities. Audit results are reported to the President, then to Audit & Supervisory Board Members, and corrective actions are taken as needed.

The Auditing Dept. evaluates on the development and operating status of subsidiaries' overall internal control for financial reporting, and the evaluation results are utilized in internal control audits conducted by the Accounting Auditor, and are shared with Audit & Supervisory Board Members of the Company.

In accordance with subsidiary and associate management regulation, JAPEX concludes a group management agreement with relevant companies to monitor their corporate management. The Company also conducts audits on our major subsidiaries by full-time Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Auditing Dept.

(Outline of the limited liability agreement)

JAPEX amended the articles of incorporation at the General Meeting of Shareholders as of June 2015, enacted the new article related to the limited liability agreement with Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members, and each Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members executed the agreement based on the above article. The outline of the limited liability agreement is as follows:

(i) The limited liability agreement with Outside Directors

In the case where Outside Director(s) is(are) liable for damages which have arisen to JAPEX under paragraph 1, Article 423 of the Companies Act, given his/her performance of duties are made faithfully and without any gross negligence, he/she should be liable for damages to JAPEX within the limit of minimum amount as stipulated in each item of paragraph 1, Article 425 of the Companies Act and should be exempted from any liabilities beyond the minimum amount by JAPEX.

(ii) The limited liability agreement with Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members

In the case where Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member(s) is(are) liable for damages which have arisen to JAPEX under paragraph 1, Article 423 of the Companies Act, given his/her performance of duties are made faithfully and without any gross negligence, he/she should be liable for damages to JAPEX within the limit of minimum amount as stipulated in each item of paragraph 1, Article 425 of the Companies Act and should be exempted from any liabilities beyond the minimum amount by JAPEX.

(Outline of Directors' and Officers' liability insurance contract)

JAPEX has concluded a Directors' and Officers' liability insurance contract as stipulated in Article 430-3, paragraph 1 of the Companies Act with an insurance company and fully bares the insurance premiums.

i) Scope of the persons insured

JAPEX's Directors, Audit & Supervisory Board Members, Executive Officers, Counselors, and Fellows, including

those who have already retired

Note: Persons with high expertise in the Company's specific professional fields have been appointed as Fellows to support corporate management (the Company has two Fellows as of the filing date).

ii) Outline of the insurance contract

This insurance contract covers compensation for damages borne by the insured persons (third-party damage suit and shareholder derivative suit) in the event of claims made against them for actions taken (or inaction) in their roles as an officer of JAPEX during the coverage period. Provided, however, that there are certain exemptions. For example, the damage caused as a result of any conduct in violation of laws and regulations or the damage covered by other forms of insurance shall not be covered.

4) Quorum of Directors

The Articles of Incorporation of JAPEX stipulate that the number of Directors is to be 18 or less.

5) Requirement for the adoption of resolutions for electing Directors

Our Articles of Incorporation stipulate that the Directors of the Company shall be elected by a majority vote of all eligible shareholders present at a General Meeting of Shareholders which shall have attendance of shareholders holding, in aggregate, not less than one third (1/3) of the total voting rights of all eligible shareholders.

The Articles of Incorporation also stipulate that cumulative voting shall not be used for the resolution for electing Directors.

6) Decision-making body of interim dividends

Pursuant to Article 454, paragraph 5 of the Companies Act, our Articles of Incorporation stipulate that the Company may, by a resolution of the Board of Directors, pay an interim dividend on September 30 of each year as the record date. This is intended to return profits to shareholders in a flexible manner.

7) Decision-making body for the purchase of treasury shares

Pursuant to Article 165, paragraph 2 of the Companies Act, our Articles of Incorporation stipulate that, upon resolution of the Board of Directors, the Company may acquire its treasury shares by trading in the market etc. as stipulated in paragraph 1 of the same article. This is to facilitate the purchase of treasury shares with flexibility.

8) Requirement for the adoption of special resolution of General Meeting of Shareholders

Our Articles of Incorporation stipulate that resolutions under Article 309, paragraph 2 of the Companies Act shall only be adopted by two thirds (2/3) or more of the votes of the shareholders at a General Meeting of Shareholders which shall have attendance of shareholders holding, in aggregate, not less than one third (1/3) of the total eligible voting rights. This is intended to facilitate smooth operations of the General Meeting of Shareholders.

Overview of the measures to prevent large-scale acquisition of our company's shares (Takeover Defense Measures)

(1) Basic policy regarding the person controlling decisions relative to policies for our finances and business

JAPEX considers that the person controlling our financial and business policy decisions should fully understand the content of our finances and business and the source of our corporate value, and is eligible to protect and enhance corporate value and ultimately the shareholders' common interests in a continuing, sustainable manner.

JAPEX believes the decision on an acquisition proposal which is associated with the transfer of corporate control should ultimately be made based on the general decision of our shareholders. Furthermore, JAPEX does not disapprove of large-scale share acquisition that contributes to our corporate value and ultimately the shareholders' common interests.

Nevertheless, among large-scale share acquisitions, there are many that do not contribute to the corporate value and the shareholders' common interests, in light of their purpose, including such that cause a clear infringement on the corporate value and the shareholders' common interests, such that has the risk of a de facto coercion against the shareholders to sell their shares, such that does not provide sufficient time and/or information for the Board of Directors and the shareholders consideration of the

content of the large-scale share acquisition or for the Board of Directors to propose an alternative plan, and such that require consultation and negotiation with the acquirer to draw out a more favorable condition than the conditions presented from the acquirer.

The large-scale share acquirer should understand the source of our corporate value, not to mention the content of JAPEX's finances and business, and unless he or she protects and enhances them over medium to long term, our corporate value and ultimately the shareholders' common interests will be damaged.

JAPEX considers such a large-scale acquirer that does not contribute to our corporate value and the shareholders' common interests inappropriate as the controlling person to determine the policies of our finances and business, and thus consider necessary to protect our corporate value and ultimately the shareholders' common interests by taking essential and substantial measures against such attempts.

(2) Source of our corporate value and special undertakings to realize the basic policy

1. Source of our corporate value

Since its establishment in 1955, JAPEX has expanded business with the main goal set at raising Japan's self-sufficiency of oil and combustible natural gas. Having started from zero reserve of oil and gas, JAPEX discovered new oil and gas fields one after another, and has established its business foundation of today. JAPEX is engaged in exploration, development, and sale of oil and natural gas as its core business.

The source of our corporate value lies in our integrated business model where we conduct exploration, development and sale by ourselves after we acquire interest in oil and natural gas fields. JAPEX is a company that supplies energy which is vital to industrial activities and our everyday activities. JAPEX takes on crucially important responsibility for ensuring and maintaining stabile supply and safe operations and conducts a business with high public nature.

The Company's integrated business model is backed by 1) advanced exploration technology for oil and natural gas, 2) oil-and-gas field development technology with operation know-hows in and outside of Japan, and 3) a domestic natural gas pipeline network which was built to facilitate transportation in Japan, and trustful relationships that have been built over the years among customers, shareholders, local communities and other stakeholders, as a result of long record of stable supply utilizing such a network.

It is not uncommon to take over ten years from a discovery of a new oil or gas field to reach production stage. Therefore, our business must be conducted with long-term perspective. At the same time, we are required to contribute to society, with consideration given to preserve global environment. Considering today's international energy situation, where global competition to secure energy resources is likely to further intensify, it is essential for JAPEX to work to improve its technology and know-hows, secure human resources, strengthen trustful relationships with stakeholders in order to achieve the Company's sustainable growth and enhancement of its corporate value. Through such efforts, we believe our corporate value would increase, which would lead to ensure and improve common interest of our shareholders as in past years.

2. Undertakings to enhance corporate value

In May, 2021, we announced the "JAPEX2050," which outlines responsibilities and challenges of JAPEX toward achieving carbon-neutral society, while indicating the Company's response to be taken and direction for future business development. In March, 2022, we also formulated and announced the "JAPEX Management Plan 2022–2030," a new management plan that aims to respond quickly and flexibly to changes in the business environment, such as increasingly accelerating global decarbonization. Its basic policy is to improve profitability and build business foundation for 2030 and beyond. It outlines management goals such as interim targets of FY2026, as well as basic policies on fund allocation and shareholders return. In addition, it unveils priority items to be addressed to achieve business goals in such business field as E&P, Infrastructure/Utility and Carbon Neutral.

By steadily implementing measures based on JAPEX2050 and JAPEX Management Plan 2022–2030, we will work toward achieving a carbon-neutral society in 2050 and continue to grow and further enhance our corporate value as an integrated energy company.

3. Strengthening Corporate Governance

By implementing these measures above, we are determined to further increase our corporate value and secure and improve shareholders' common interests. We strive to enhance corporate governance while operating with efficiency and transparency. Building a trustful relationship with stakeholders is a sure way to achieve long and stable business development, and we believe this is possible by ensuring accountability to all stakeholders, including shareholders.

At JAPEX, Directors and Executive Officers, who are appointed and assigned duties by the Representative Directors and the Board of Directors, serve as operating officers. The Board of Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members, along with the Audit & Supervisory Board that is comprised of all Audit & Supervisory Board Members, are responsible for supervising the execution of their duties. (Company with an Audit & Supervisory Board)

In addition, in order to strengthen the supervisory functions of the Board of Directors, JAPEX appointed five insightful and independent Outside Directors. We actively listen to their opinions and advice on meeting agenda and deliberations, which are highly independent from management and are essential to invigorate discussions at the Board of Directors' meeting. We have also set up the Outside Officer Liaison Meeting as a place for outside officers to be pre-informed of the agenda to be discussed at the Board of Directors' meetings and exchange information and opinions each other so that they can be well informed and perform their duties in most appropriate manner.

All Audit & Supervisory Board Members attend the Board of Directors' meeting and full-time Audit & Supervisory Board Members attend the Executive Committee and other important management meetings to perform the supervisory function over the corporate management by exchanging opinions as necessary with Directors and Executive Officers responsible for business execution. Internal audits of JAPEX are conducted by the Auditing Dept. under the direct management of the President to confirm the compliance with laws and internal regulations as well as the appropriateness of business operations of each department, including the verification of the effectiveness of internal control.

The Nomination and Compensation Committee has been established under the Board of Directors in order to strengthen the supervisory functions of the Board of Directors by making procedures for the nomination of Directors and the determination of their compensation transparent and objective.

As for the internal control, the Management Risk Committee takes initiative to continue efforts to monitor and develop a system to ensure appropriate business operations.

In addition to such corporate governance in terms of management structure, we engage in IR activities such as holding financial result briefings and enhancing websites to improve the transparency of management. Through these activities, we hope to realize most appropriate business operation that best fits the changing circumstances of today.

(3) Undertakings based on the basic policy to prevent the controlling of decision of policies of our finances and business by inappropriate persons (the "Plan")

1. The purpose of the Plan

The Plan has been introduced according to the basic policy described above (1) for the purpose of ensuring and improving our corporate value and the common interests of our shareholders.

The Board of Directors, as set forth in the Basic Policy, considers a person who performs the large-scale acquisition of JAPEX share certificates, etc., without contributing to our corporate value and/or the common interests of our shareholders inappropriate for making financial and business policy decisions regarding the Company. The Plan aims to prevent the control of our financial and business policies by such inappropriate persons and deter large-scale acquisition that is detrimental to our corporate value and/or the common interests of our shareholders. At the same time, the Plan shall allow the Company's Board of Directors to ensure the necessary information and time required to propose an alternative plan to our shareholders or for our shareholders to sufficiently judge whether such a large-scale acquisition of JAPEX share certificates, etc., is acceptable and/or allow negotiation and other measures to be taken on behalf of our shareholders.

2. Overview of the Plan

The Plan determines the necessary procedure for achieving the aforementioned purpose, such as demanding the prior provision of information from the acquirer, upon the emergence of a person who intends to acquire 20% or more of JAPEX share certificates, etc.

In case the decision of not implementing the Plan has been made by the Board of Directors based on the procedures of the Plan,

the acquirer shall be authorized to make a large-scale acquisition of JAPEX share certificates, etc., only after such a board decision

In case the acquirer does not comply with the procedure set forth in the Plan or the intended large-scale acquisition of JAPEX share certificates, etc., has a risk of impairing our corporate value and/or the common interest of our shareholders and if the predetermined requirements for the implementation of the Plan are satisfied, JAPEX shall allot share options with exercise conditions in which the exercise of rights by the acquirer is, in principle, impermissible or with acquisition clauses where JAPEX may, in principle, acquire share options from persons other than the acquirer in exchange for JAPEX shares to all shareholders excluding JAPEX at that point of time, through an allotment of share options without contribution.

In the event that the allotment of share options without contribution is executed according to the Plan, and associated by its execution or acquisition by JAPEX, when JAPEX shares are issued to all shareholders except for the acquirer, the percentage of voting rights the acquirer holds may be diluted up to a maximum of approximately 50%.

With regard to the decision whether to implement or not implement the allotment of share options without contribution, or to acquire, according to the Plan, in order to eliminate the arbitrary decision of the Board of Directors, it shall undergo the objective decision of the Independent Committee constituted only of Outside Director etc., who are independent from the Company's Board of Directors pursuant to the Independent Committee Provision.

Following persons are members of the Independent Committee.

TSUCHIYA Keiichiro, former President, Meiji University

ITO Tetsuo, Outside Director, JAPEX

KAWAKITA Chikara, Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member, JAPEX

Moreover, in the event that the allotment of share options without contribution is implemented according to the Plan, the Board of Directors shall, in principle, convoke a general meeting of the shareholders to confirm the decision of the shareholders concerning said implementation of the allotment of share options without contribution.

We aim to ensure transparency of the process of these procedures through the timely disclosure of appropriate information to our shareholders.

The effective period of the Plan shall be until the close of the Ordinary General Meeting of the Shareholders regarding the latest fiscal year ending within three years after the close of the Annual Shareholders' Meeting, which is the same as the delegation period of the authority to decide the matters concerning the allotment of the Share Options without contribution in the Plan to be in accordance with the resolution of the 50th Annual Shareholders' Meeting held on June 26, 2020.

However, even before the expiration of the effective period, 1) if a resolution for withdrawing the above delegation to the Board of Directors with regard to the decision on matters concerning the allotment of the Share Options without contribution in the Plan is made at a general meeting of the shareholders, or 2) if a resolution to abolish the Plan is made by the Board of Directors, the Plan shall be abolished at that point in time.

Details of the Plan is available on our website. Please refer to our news release "Renewal of the Measures to Prevent Large-scale Acquisition of Our Company Shares (Takeover Defense Measures)" issued on May 14, 2020.

(https://www.japex.co.jp/en/news/uploads/pdf/JAPEX20200514 TDM Update e.pdf)

- (4) Decision and its reason of the Board of Directors concerning the Plan
- 1. The Plan must be in accordance with the Basic Policy

 The Plan is a framework in accord with the Basic Policy that ensures our corporate value and consequently the common interest of our shareholders, by enabling the decision-making of shareholders concerning the acceptance of the Acquisition, or ensuring the information and time necessary for the proposal of an alternative plan by the Board of Directors, and/or enabling negotiation or other communication with the acquirer on behalf of the shareholders, in the event of Acquisition of JAPEX share certificates, etc.
- The Plan must not be such that is detrimental to the common interest of our shareholders and does not serve the purpose of retaining the position of our corporate officers.
 - JAPEX considers the Plan to be not detrimental to the common interest of our shareholders and that it does not serve the purpose

of retaining the position of our corporate officers for the following reasons:

1) That the Plan satisfies the guiding requirements of the takeover defense measure:

The Plan satisfies the three principles (1) the principle of protecting and enhancing corporate value and shareholders' common interests; (2) the principle of prior disclosure and shareholders' will; and (3) the principle of ensuring the necessity and reasonableness of defensive measures, set forth in the Guidelines Regarding Takeover Defense for the Purposes of Protection and Enhancement of Corporate Value and the Shareholders' Common Interests announced by the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry and the Ministry of Justice on May 27, 2005.

2) That the Plan respects the decision of the shareholders:

The introduction of the Plan was tabled and discussed at the 38th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2008 to confirm the intention of shareholders and was approved at the meeting. So were the updates of the Plan at the following Ordinary General Meetings of Shareholders: the 41st meeting held on June 24, 2011; the 44th meeting held on June 25, 2014; the 47th meeting held on June 28, 2017; and the 50th meeting held on June 26, 2020.

And the Board of Directors made it clear that the Company holds a General Meeting of Shareholders to hear shareholders' decision regarding the implementation of the Plan for certain cases depicted in the Plan.

In addition, the Plan contains a sunset provision that stipulates an effective period of approximately three years. Alongside, even before the expiration of the effective period, if a resolution withdrawing the above delegation resolution is made at a general meeting of the shareholders or if a resolution abolishing the Plan is made by the Board of Directors, the Plan shall be abolished at that point of time. In that context, the intention of our shareholders will be reflected on the prevalence of the Plan.

3) Respect for the decision of the Outsider Directors and information disclosure

The practical decisions on the operations of the Plan are executed by the Independent Committee which only consists of Outside Directors who are independent.

Furthermore, the overview of the decision is to be disclosed to our shareholders, ensuring the framework for a transparent operation of the Plan to serve the corporate value and the common interest of our shareholders.

4) Establishment of reasonable objective requirements

The Plan shall not be implemented if it does not meet the reasonable objective requirements, ensuring the framework to prevent the arbitrary implementation by the Board of Directors.

5) Hearing of opinions from third party experts

When an acquirer emerges, the Independent Committee may receive advice from financial advisors, certified public accountants, lawyers, certified tax accountants, consultants, and other experts at the expense of JAPEX. This creates a mechanism for securing fairness and objectivity of the decisions given by the Independent Committee to a stronger degree.

6) That the takeover defense measure is not a dead-hand or slow-hand type measure

A large-scale purchaser of JAPEX share certificates, etc. can appoint Directors of their own designation in a general meeting of the shareholders and abolish this Plan through the Board of Directors constituted of such Directors.

Therefore, the Plan is not a dead-hand type takeover defense measure (a takeover defense measure of which implementation cannot be deterred even with the replacement of over half of the constituting members of the Board of Directors).

Furthermore, the assumption of Directors at JAPEX does not employ the staggered system, which does not make the Plan a slow-hand type takeover defense measure (a takeover measure of which implementation takes time to deter due to the impossibility of an all-together replacement of the constituting members of the Board of Directors).

(2) Directors and Senior Management

1) List of Directors and Senior Management

Male: 13, Female: 2 (percentage of females among Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members: 13.3%)

| Position | Name | Date of birth | Business experience | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|---|----------------------|---------------|--|----------------|---|
| Representative Director Chairman | WATANABE Osamu | Dec. 6, 1940 | Apr. 1964 Joined the Ministry of International Trade and Industry Jul. 1997 Vice Minister of International Trade and Industry Jul. 2002 Chairman, Japan External Trade Organization Jun. 2007 Executive Vice President, JAPEX Jun. 2008 President and CEO, JAPEX Jun. 2016 Representative Director and Chairman, JAPEX (to present) | Note 3 | 56,300 |
| Representative Director President Chief Executive Officer | FUJITA Masahiro | Nov. 12, 1954 | Apr. 1977 Joined the Ministry of International Trade and Industry Jul. 2008 Director-General, Trade and Economic Corporation Bureau, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry Nov. 2010 Executive Officer, Sumitomo Corporation Jun. 2018 Representative Director, Executive Vice President, Sumitomo Corporation Apr. 2019 Representative Director, Assistant to President and CEO, Sumitomo Corporation Jun. 2019 Representative Director, Executive Vice President, JAPEX Oct. 2019 Representative Director, President & CEO, JAPEX (to present) Oct. 2019 Chairman, JAPEX Montney Ltd. Oct. 2019 Representative Director, President, JAPEX Offshore Ltd. (to present) Nov. 2019 Representative Director, President, JAPEX Garraf Ltd. | Note 3 | 6,700 |
| Representative Director Executive Vice President Advisor to President, President of Power Business Division, in charge of Secretary Office, responsible for Carbon Neutral Related Business | ISHII Yoshitaka | Apr. 3, 1957 | Apr. 1981 Joined JAPEX Apr. 2010 General Manager of Technical Dept., Nagaoka Division Office Jun. 2014 Executive Officer, General Manager of Nagaoka Division Office, Domestic Project Division Apr. 2017 Executive Officer, General Manager of Nagaoka District Office Jun. 2017 Managing Executive Officer, General Manager of Nagaoka District Office Nov. 2017 Managing Executive Officer, Vice President of Inter-regional Gas Supply Division and President of Soma Project Division Jun. 2018 Representative Director and President, Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. (to present) Jun. 2018 Director, Managing Executive Officer, President of Inter-regional Gas Supply Division and President of Soma Project & Power Business Division Oct. 2018 Director, Managing Executive Officer, President of Inter-regional Gas Supply Division and President of Soma Project & Power Business Division Jun. 2020 Director, Senior Managing Officer, President of Power Business Division (to present) Jun. 2021 Representative Director, Executive Vice President, President of Power Business Division (to present) | Note 3 | 3,000 |
| Director Senior Managing Executive Officer In charge of Finance & Accounting Dept., Deal Execution/PMI Support Dept. | YAMASHITA Michiro | Oct. 27, 1959 | Apr. 1982 Joined JAPEX Jun. 2005 General Manager of Corporate Planning Dept. Apr. 2010 Vice President of Environment and Innovative Technology Projects Division Jun. 2011 Vice President of Environment and Innovative Technology Projects Division Jun. 2013 Executive Officer Jun. 2016 Managing Executive Officer Jun. 2018 Director, Managing Executive Officer Apr. 2022 Director, Senior Managing Executive Officer (to present) | Note 3 | 3,100 |

| Position | Name | Date of birth | Business experience | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|---|----------------------|---------------|--|----------------|---|
| Director Managing Executive Officer President, Overseas Business Division I | HIRATA Toshiyuki | Jan. 5, 1958 | Apr. 1981 Joined JAPEX Jun. 2005 President, Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited Jun. 2012 Executive Officer, JAPEX Jun. 2015 Managing Executive Officer Jun. 2017 Managing Director Jun. 2017 Representative Director and President, Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd. Jun. 2017 Chairman, Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited. Jun. 2018 Director, Managing Executive Officer Jun. 2020 Director, Managing Executive Officer, President of Middle East, Asia & Europe Project Division Jun. 2020 President, JAPEX UK E&P Ltd. Apr. 2022 Director, Managing Executive Officer, President of Overseas Business Division I (to present) | Note 3 | 4,600 |
| Director Managing Executive Officer In charge of Corporate Communication Office, and Corporate Strategy Dept. | NAKAJIMA Toshiaki | May 1, 1962 | Apr. 1986 Joined JAPEX Jun. 2010 General Manager of Corporate Planning Dept. Jun. 2011 General Manager of Corporate Planning Dept. Jun. 2019 Executive Officer Jun. 2021 Managing Executive Officer Jun. 2022 Director, Managing Executive Officer (to present) | Note 3 | 1,100 |
| Director | ITO Tetsuo | Mar. 15, 1948 | Apr. 1975 Appointed as a prosecutor Jun. 2001 Head of Special Investigation Force, Tokyo District Public Prosecutors Office Jan. 2009 Deputy Prosecutor-General, Supreme Public Prosecutors Office Apr. 2011 Attorney, registered at Daiichi Tokyo Bar Association Apr. 2011 Of Counsel at Nishimura & Asahi Jun. 2016 Director (to present) | Note 3 | _ |
| Director | YAMASHITA Yukari | Oct. 23, 1959 | Oct. 1985 Joined The Institute of Energy Economics, Japan Jun. 2011 Board Member, Unit Manager of Global Environment & Sustainable Development Unit, The Institute of Energy Economics, Japan Jul. 2011 Board Member, Director in charge of the Energy Data and Modelling Center, The Institute of Energy Economics, Japan Jun. 2019 Director, JAPEX (to present) Jun. 2020 Managing Director in charge of the Energy Data and Modelling Center, The Institute of Energy Economics, Japan (to present) | Note 3 | _ |
| Director | KAWASAKI Hideichi | Jan. 10, 1947 | Apr. 1970 Joined Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Apr. 2001 Executive Officer, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Apr. 2004 Senior Vice President, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Jun. 2005 Managing Director, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Apr. 2009 Vice President, Representative Director, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Jun. 2009 President, Representative Director, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Apr. 2016 Chairman of the Board, Representative Director, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Jun. 2018 Chairman of the Board, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Jun. 2020 Director, JAPEX (to present) | Note 3 | 1,000 |

| Position | Name | Date of birth | Business experience | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|--|------------------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|
| Director | KITAI Kumiko | Oct. 29, 1952 | Apr. 1976 Joined Ministry of Labor Jul. 1999 Deputy Governor, Shizuoka Prefecture Aug. 2005Director General, Employment Environment and Equal Employment, Children and Families Bureau, Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare Sep. 2006 Director-General of Secretariat, Central Labour Relations Commission Aug. 2007Executive Director, Japan Industrial Safety and Health Association Apr. 2012 Attorney registered at Daini Tokyo Bar Association (to present) Jul. 2014 Attorney, Kachidoki Law Office (to present) Jun. 2022 Director, JAPEX (to present) | Note 3 | _ |
| Director | SUGIYAMA Yoshikuni | Oct. 11, 1954 | Apr. 1978 Joined The Yomiuri Shimbun Jun. 2010 Director, Tokyo Head Office, The Yomiuri Shimbun Jun. 2011 Director, Yomiuri Shimbun Holdings (to present) Jun. 2011 Managing Director, Tokyo Head Office, The Yomiuri Shimbun Jun. 2012 Senior Managing Director, The Yomiuri Shimbun Tokyo Head Office Jun. 2014 Representative Director, President, The Yomiuri Shimbun Seibu Head Office Jun. 2015 Representative Director, President, The Yomiuri Shimbun Osaka Head Office Jun. 2019 Board Director, Nippon Television Holdings, Inc. Jun. 2020 Representative Director, President, Nippon Television Holdings, Inc. (to present) Jun. 2022 Director, JAPEX (to present) | Note 3 | |
| Audit & Supervisory Board Member (full-time) | NAKAMURA Mitsuyoshi | Aug. 18, 1958 | Apr. 1982 Joined JAPEX Jul. 2012 General Manager of Iraq Project Dept., Middle East, Africa & Europe Project Division Jul. 2013 Advisor to President of Middle East, Africa & Europe Project Division Aug. 2014Vice President of Middle East, Africa & Europe Project Division Sep. 2015 President of HSE Dept. Jul. 2018 Advisor to President of Middle East, Africa & Europe Project Division and General Manager of Dubai Representative Office, Middle East, Africa & Europe Jun. 2020 Project Division Assistant of the executive in charge of HSE Dept. Jun. 2021 Audit & Supervisory Board Member (to present) | Note 4 | 300 |
| Audit & Supervisory Board Member (full-time) | MOTOYAMA Yoshihiko | Apr. 23, 1960 | Apr. 1983 Joined JAPEX Jan. 2007 General Manager of Accounting and Procurement Dept., Sapporo Division Office (later Hokkaido Division Office) Jul. 2013 General Manager of Procurement Dept. Jun. 2019 Executive Officer Jun. 2021 Advisor to President Jun. 2021 Representative Director, President, JAPEX Offshore Ltd. Jun. 2022 Audit & Supervisory Board Member (full-time), JAPEX | Note 5 | 2,900 |
| Audit & Supervisory Board Member | KAWAKITA Chikara | Oct. 15, 1954 | Apr. 1977 Joined the Ministry of Finance Jul. 2010 Commissioner, National Tax Agency Oct. 2012 Professor, Graduate School of Law, Hitotsubashi University Jun. 2013 Outside Director, ITOCHU Corporation Oct. 2014 Deputy Chairperson, General Insurance Rating Organization of Japan. Jun. 2019 KONAMI HOLDINGS CORPORATION, Outside Audit & Supervisory Committee member Jun. 2022 Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member (to present) | Note 6 | |

| Position | Name | Date of birth | Business experience | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|
| Audit & Supervisory Board Member | MOTOYAMA Hiroshi | Jun. 15, 1954 | Apr. 1977 Joined The Industrial Bank of Japan, Limited (later Mizuho Bank, Ltd.) Dec. 2002 General Manager of Head Office Sales Dept. No. 9, Mizuho Corporate Bank Apr. 2004 Executive Officer, General Manager of IT & System Management Dept., Mizuho Corporate Bank Apr. 2007 Managing Executive Officer, Mizuho Financial Group, Inc. Jun. 2007 Managing Director, Mizuho Financial Group, Inc. Apr. 2009 Deputy President, Representative Director, Mizuho Corporate Bank Jun. 2011 President & CEO, Representative Director, Mizuho Securities Co., Ltd. Jun. 2016 President & CEO, IBJ Leasing Company, Ltd. (later Mizuho Leasing Company, Limited.) Jun. 2020 Advisor, IBJ Leasing Company (to present) Jun. 2022 Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member (to present) | Note 6 | 1 |
| Total 7 | | | | 79,000 | |

Notes: 1. Directors ITO Tetsuo, YAMASHITA Yukari, KAWASAKI Hideichi, KITAI Kumiko and SUGIYAMA Yoshikuni are the Outside Directors as defined under Article 2, item 15 of the Companies Act.

- 2. Audit & Supervisory Board Members KAWAKITA Chikara and MOTOYAMA Hiroshi are the Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members as defined under Article 2, item 16 of the Companies Act.
- 3. The terms of office shall expire at the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the last fiscal year ending within one year after the election on June 28, 2022.
- 4. The terms of office shall expire at the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the last fiscal year ending within four years after the election on June 25, 2021.
- 5. The terms of office shall expire at the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the last fiscal year ending within three years after the election on June 28, 2022.
- 6. The terms of office shall expire at the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the last fiscal year ending within four years after the election on June 28, 2022.
- 7. Director YAMASHITA Yukari is registered as NIWA Yukari in national register. YAMASHITA has been used in career.
- 8. WASEDA Amane and ANRAKU Toshiyuki were appointed by the Company as Fellow as of June 24, 2015 and April 1, 2022 respectively. Fellows support the management with high degree of expertise in specialized fields.
- 9. JAPEX has introduced an Executive Officer System.

Executive Officers who are not concurrently serving as Directors are as follows:

| Senior Managing Executive Officer | President of Marketing & Sales Division, in charge of Procurement Dept. | SUGA Tsuyoshi |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Managing Executive Officer | President of Gas Supply & Facility Engineering Division | KAKU Senichiro |
| Managing Executive Officer | In charge of Internal Control, Administration & Legal Dept., Human Resource Dept., and Information Technology Dept. | MATSUNAGA Tadashi |
| Managing Executive Officer | President of Domestic E&P Project Division, in charge of HSE Dept. | NAKAMURA Tsuneta |
| Managing Executive Officer | Vice President of Domestic E&P Project Division, Vice President of Gas Supply & Facility Engineering Division | MIYADAI Takamasa |
| Managing Executive Officer | President of Overseas Business Division II | ABE Satoshi |
| Managing Executive Officer | President of Technical Division | TEZUKA Kazuhiko |

| Executive Officer | General Manager of Nagaoka District Office | TAKAHATA Shinichi | Representative Director and President, North Japan Security Service Co., Ltd. |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| Executive Officer | In charge of Environmental Business Promotion Dept., and New Business Promotion Dept. | IKENO Tomonori | |
| Executive Officer | Vice President of Power Business Division | KASA Hirofumi | |
| Executive Officer | Vice President of Overseas Business Division II, Advisor to President of Technical Division | YAMADA Tomomi | |
| Executive Officer | General Manager of Soma District Office | NAKANO Masanori | |
| Executive Officer | Vice President of Marketing & Sales Division, General Manager of Hokkaido Marketing & Sales Office of Marketing & Sales Division | NAGAHAMA Yasushi | |
| Executive Officer | In charge of LNG Marketing & Procurement Office | OHAMA Tadashi | |
| Executive Officer | Vice President of Power Business Division | YASUI Akira | |

2) Outside Officers

(The number of Officers)

The number of the Company's Outside Directors is five and the number of its Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members is two.

(Personal, capital, material business relationships or any other conflicts of interest with JAPEX)

JAPEX has entered into business transactions with Nishimura & Asahi, where Outside Director ITO Tetsuo serves Of Counsel. However, considering the scale and the nature of the transactions, the decision-making of JAPEX will not be significantly affected. In addition, no relationships exist that may raise conflict of interest with our other general shareholders. JAPEX has entered into business transactions with The Institute of Energy Economics, Japan, where Outside Director YAMASHITA Yukari serves as a Managing Director. However, considering the scale and the nature of the transactions, the decision-making of JAPEX will not be significantly affected. In addition, no relationships exist that may raise conflict of interest with our other general shareholders.

All the Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Members, including the ones above, do not have conflicts of interest with JAPEX.

(Functions and roles to be played in corporate governance and criteria or policies concerning independence)

We believe that, by appointing Outside Directors, the supervisory functions of the Board of Directors will be strengthened. We also believe that, by letting the Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members actively comment on and give advice on the meeting agenda, deliberations and other matters from an independent standpoint from management, discussions because their opinion and advice are highly independent from the management, we can invigorate discussion at the meeting of the Board of Directors.

JAPEX nominates Outside Directors who have experience as a corporate manager at a private firm, and persons with legal expertise, among others, because such persons can provide supervision and wide-ranging proposals to our management based on their abundant experience and deep insight. In addition to meeting the independence criteria stipulated by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, JAPEX regards that a person is independent if the person does not meet any of the following conditions:

- i) An executive of a company that provides products or services to JAPEX and for which the amount paid by JAPEX exceeds 2% of the consolidated net sales of the company in any of the last three fiscal years
- ii) An executive of a company in which JAPEX's borrowings account for more than 2% of the consolidated total assets of JAPEX in any of the last three fiscal years
- iii) An executive of a company to which JAPEX provides products or services and whose payments to JAPEX exceed 2% of the consolidated net sales of JAPEX in any of the last three fiscal years
- iv) A person who has received compensation exceeding ¥10 million per year from JAPEX as a consultant, accounting expert, or legal expert in any of the last three years in addition to officer compensation (in the case of an organization such as a corporation or association, a person who belongs to such organization)
- v) A relative within the second degree of kinship of a person who falls under any of (1) through (4) below:
 - (1) A person listed in i) to iv) above
 - (2) An executive of a subsidiary of JAPEX
 - (3) A director who is not an executive of a subsidiary of JAPEX (limited to cases where an outside auditor is designated as an independent officer)
 - (4) A person who fell into (2) or (3) above, or was an executive of JAPEX (including a director who is not an executive if an Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member is designated as an independent officer) in the past three years

(Our stance on the appointment)

We believe the current appointment of Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members is reasonable from a standpoint of governance such as the number and structure of Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members.

| | Name | Reasons for Appointment |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Outside Director | ITO Tetsuo | He has extensive knowledge and experience as a legal specialist. We expect him to identify the Company's business challenges with accuracy, and pose questions that contribute to reasonable and appropriate decision-making. Therefore, we have appointed him an Outside Director. |
| | YAMASHITA Yukari | She has extensive knowledge through her experience as a researcher at the institute which conducts survey and research on energy economics as well as energy and environmental policies. We expect to receive valuable proposals that would bring JAPEX to grow steadily for a long time as a comprehensive energy company as the company. We believe she would fit perfectly for the task. Therefore, we have appointed her our Outside Director. |
| | KAWASAKI Hideichi | He has extensive knowledge on corporate management in general that come from abundant managerial experience in global firms in telecommunications and other areas. Based on the experience, we expect useful proposals from him which would help JAPEX deal with range of challenges. Therefore, we have appointed him our Outside Director. |
| | KITAI Kumiko | She has deep insight that comes from abundant experience of working at government offices in the field of labor administration and extensive knowledge on labor and other laws. We expect her to provide supervision over and proposals to our corporate management from a legal expert perspective. Therefore, we have appointed her an Outside Director. |
| | SUGIYAMA Yoshikuni | He has deep insight and abundant corporate management experience he has acquired through his career at a newspaper company and others. We expect him to provide supervision over our corporate management from an objective and neutral standpoint as well as wide-ranging proposals that would bring JAPEX to grow sustainably and enhance its corporate value in the medium to long run. Therefore, we have appointed him an Outside Director. |
| Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member | KAWAKITA Chikara | Based on his abundant experience and deep insight in policy execution at the Ministry of Finance and as a professor at a graduate school, we consider him capable of conducting audits appropriately from an objective standpoint independent from our management team engaged in JAPEX's business execution. Therefore, we have appointed him an Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member. |
| | MOTOYAMA Hiroshi | Based on his abundant corporate management experience and deep insight he has acquired through his career at financial institutions, etc., we consider him capable of conducting audits appropriately from an objective standpoint independent from our management team engaged in JAPEX's business execution. Therefore, we have appointed him an Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member. |

3) Mutual cooperation between Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members in supervision or audits and internal audits, audits by Audit & Supervisory Board Members and accounting audits, and relationship with the internal control division

Together with Audit & Supervisory Board Members, Outside Directors are pre-informed of audit plans and receive briefings on auditing results upon receiving auditor's reports from the Accounting Auditor. In addition, the Outside Officer Liaison Meeting has been set up as a place for outside officers to be pre-informed of the meeting agenda at the Board of Directors' meetings and to provide and exchange information.

Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members are pre-informed of audit plans and receive briefings on auditing results upon receiving auditor's reports from the Accounting Auditor as members of the Audit & Supervisory Board. Reports on internal audits conducted by the Auditing Dept. and the internal control report prepared by the department are submitted to the Audit & Supervisory Board and explained by the department.

(3) Audits

1) Audits by Audit & Supervisory Board Members

(Structure and members)

The number of Audit & Supervisory Board Members is four, two of which are outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members. Each member exercises auditing authority independently based on the auditing policy and each responsibility between the members which are predetermined.

Audit & Supervisory Board Members KAWAKITA Chikara and MOTOYAMA Hiroshi both have considerable knowledge on finance and accounting. While KAWAKITA acquired such knowledge from his experience in policy execution at the Ministry of Finance, MOTOYAMA acquired it from his long-term experience at financial institutions.

(Activities)

All Audit & Supervisory Board Members attend the Board of Directors and the Outside Officer Liaison Meeting, and Audit & Supervisory Board Members attend the Executive Committee and other important management meetings to perform the function of management supervision by exchanging opinions as necessary with Directors and Executive Officers responsible for business execution.

The Company holds a meeting of the Audit & Supervisory Board once a month, in principle. During the fiscal year under review, the Company held 10 meetings of the Audit & Supervisory Board. The attendance rate of each Audit & Supervisory Board Member is as follows:

| Title | Name | Attendance rate for the Audit & Supervisory Board meetings during the fiscal year under review |
|---|------------------------|--|
| Audit & Supervisory Board | SHIMOYAMA | 100% (10/10) |
| Member (full-time) | Koichi | 10070 (10/10) |
| Audit & Supervisory Board Member (full-time) | UCHIDA Kenji | 100% (2/2) |
| Audit & Supervisory Board Member (full-time) | NAKAMURA Mitsuyoshi | 100% (8/8) |
| Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member | WATANABE Hiroyasu | 50% (5/10) |
| Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member | NAKAJIMA Norio | 100% (10/10) |

Notes: 1. An Audit & Supervisory Board Member UCHIDA Kenji's rate of attendance is stated until the conclusion of the 51st Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2021, when he retired.

- An Audit & Supervisory Board Member NAKAMURA Mitsuyoshi's rate of attendance is stated from the 51st Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2021, when he was elected.
- Although an Audit & Supervisory Board Member WATANABE Hiroyasu could not attend some of the meetings
 due to treatment and recovery at the hospital, he received relevant documents and reports and executed his duties
 adequately even during such period.

The Audit & Supervisory Board resolves such matters as audit plans, formulation of audit reports, and appointment of the Accounting Auditor. In addition, audit results on domestic offices and overseas business locations as well as major subsidiaries are reported at the Board's meetings.

The Audit & Supervisory Board is pre-informed of audit plans and receives briefings on auditing results upon receiving auditor's reports from the Accounting Auditor. In addition, full-time Audit & Supervisory Members receives reports on the implementation status of audits as necessary.

2) Internal audits

Internal audits of JAPEX are conducted by the Auditing Dept. under the direct management of the President. The Auditing Dept. has been assigned five staff members to conduct internal audits, and they confirm whether the business operations of each department are carried out in accordance with the laws and internal regulations.

Internal audits are conducted following the annual plan in order, and the Auditing Dept. reports the results of each audit to

President and provides guidance and advice to the relevant business departments where necessary.

Reports on internal audits conducted by the Auditing Dept. are submitted to the President, as well as to the Audit & Supervisory Board, and the Accounting Auditor. The department gives explanation on the implementation status of audits to full-time Audit & Supervisory Board Members on a regular basis.

The Auditing Dept. evaluates on the development and operating status of JAPEX' internal control for financial reporting, and the evaluation results are utilized in internal control audits conducted by the Accounting Auditor, and are shared with Audit & Supervisory Board Members of the Company.

3) Accounting audits

(Matters concerning accounting firm)

Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC. was the accounting firm that conducted audits on financial statements and internal control for the fiscal year under review, and the continuous audit period is 47 years. Certified public accountants who executed the audit duties are as follows:

Name: YUKAWA Yoshio, YAMAZAKI Kazuhiko, YOSHIDA Takeshi

Composition of assistants to the audit engagement: 10 certified public accountants and 24 other individuals

(Policy and reasons for appointing audit firm)

The Company's Audit & Supervisory Board has formulated "Standards for Appointment of Accounting Auditor." Specifically, the Board makes a decision on such appointment based on the comprehensive consideration after conducting an interview with the audit firm to examine and confirm 1) outline of the audit firm; 2) system for conducting audits, etc.; and 3) estimated audit fee, and exchanging opinions and coordinating with execution division.

Based on the above standard, the Company has reappointed Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC.

When the Accounting Auditor has breached or contravened laws or regulations such as the Companies Act, has neglected their duties, or has engaged in conduct unbecoming as an Accounting Auditor, or when considered necessary by the Audit & Supervisory Board, the Board decides the content of proposal on dismissal or non-reappointment of the Accounting Auditor. Based on such decision, the Board of Directors submits the proposal to a General Meeting of Shareholders.

If the Accounting Auditor falls under any of the items of Article 340, paragraph 1 of the Companies Act, the Audit & Supervisory Board dismisses the Accounting Auditor with consent of all Audit & Supervisory Members. In such a case, an Audit & Supervisory Board Member designated by the Audit & Supervisory Board shall report the dismissal of the

Accounting Auditor and the reason for it at the first General Meeting of Shareholders convened after the dismissal.

(Evaluation of audit firm by Audit & Supervisory Board and its members)

The Audit & Supervisory Board has formulated the "Standards for Evaluation of Accounting Auditor" consisting of seven evaluation items: 1) quality control of the audit firm; 2) auditing team; 3) audit fee, etc.; 4) communication with Audit & Supervisory Members; 5) Relationship with management, etc.; 6) group audit; and 7) fraud risk. The evaluation was conducted on auditing certified public accountants, etc. for each of the items above and concluded that the audit firm satisfied all the standards.

4) Details of audit fees, etc.

(a) Audit fees paid to auditing certified public accountants, etc.

| | Previous f | iscal year | Fiscal year under review | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Category | Fees for audit certification services | Fees for non-audit services | Fees for audit certification services | Fees for non-audit services | |
| | (Millions of yen) | (Millions of yen) | (Millions of yen) | (Millions of yen) | |
| Reporting company | 74 | 16 | 74 | 10 | |
| Consolidated subsidiaries | 24 | 1 | 23 | I | |
| Total | 99 | 17 | 98 | 10 | |

(Previous fiscal year)

Non-audit services provided to the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries include advice concerning the "Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition."

(Fiscal year under review)

Non-audit services provided to the Company include advice concerning the "Accounting Standard for Revenue

Recognition," as well as a study on revision of laws concerning Health, Safety and Environment (HSE).

Services provided to consolidated subsidiaries did not include non-audit services.

(b) Audit fees paid to the same network (Ernst & Young LLC.) to which auditing certified public accountants., etc. belong (excluding fees specified in (a) above)

| | Previous f | iscal year | Fiscal year under review | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Category | Fees for audit certification services | Fees for non-audit services | Fees for audit certification services | Fees for non-audit services | |
| | (Millions of yen) | (Millions of yen) | (Millions of yen) | (Millions of yen) | |
| Reporting company | 10 | _ | 23 | _ | |
| Consolidated subsidiaries | 59 | 23 | 31 | 15 | |
| Total | 70 | 23 | 54 | 15 | |

(Previous fiscal year)

Services provided to the Company did not include non-audit services.

Non-audit services provided to consolidated subsidiaries include tax-related advice and instruction to Japex (U.S.) Corp., Japan Canada Oil Sand Limited (JACOS) and Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd. (CANOS).

(Fiscal year under review)

Services provided to the Company did not include non-audit services.

Non-audit services provided to consolidated subsidiaries include tax-related advice and instruction to Japex (U.S.) Corp.

(c) Details of fees for other significant audit certification services

(Previous fiscal year)

Not applicable.

(Fiscal year under review)

Not applicable.

(d) Policy for determining audit fees

Audit fees paid by the Company to auditing certified public accountant, etc. are determined based on a number of days required for the audit and other factors.

(e) Reasons for the Audit & Supervisory Board's consent to fees for the Accounting Auditor

The Audit & Supervisory Board, after receiving the necessary documents and reports from relevant departments of the Company and the Accounting Auditor, assessed and deliberated whether the audit plans of the Accounting Auditor, the status of the performance of duties by the Accounting Auditor, a calculation basis for the estimation of audit fees were appropriate. Consequently, the Audit & Supervisory Board concluded that the amount was appropriate and consented to the amount of fees to be paid to the Accounting Auditor in accordance with Article 399, paragraph 1 of the Companies Act.

- (4) Compensation for Directors and other Officers
 - 1) Policy for determining the compensation amount for Directors and other officers or the calculation method thereof
 - (a) Compensation for Directors

Compensation for Directors is determined based on the policy for determining the compensation of directors set by the Board of Directors after deliberation by the Nomination and Compensation Committee. In determining the details of compensation for each Director for the fiscal year under review, the Nomination and Compensation Committee deliberated on the draft based on the determination policy. The Board of Directors therefore judged that the details were in line with the determination policy, with the respect for the Committee's deliberation results. The policy for determining the compensation of directors is outlined below.

| Basic policy | Regarding the compensation of directors, the compensation structure can function as an incentive to sustainably enhance corporate value. When deciding the compensation of individual directors, our basic policy is to set an appropriate level in consideration of the roles aligned with their position. Specifically, the compensation of directors (excluding outside directors) comprises base compensation and performance-linked compensation (bonuses and share-based compensation). Compensation for outside directors is only base compensation, considering their duty of supervising management. |
|---|--|
| Policy for determining base compensation (monetary compensation) | Base compensation of the Company's directors is fixed monthly monetary compensation and is decided in comprehensive consideration of their position, balance with market standard and employees' salaries, number of years of service, and more. |
| Policy for determining performance-linked, or non-monetary compensation | Of performance-linked compensation, bonuses are paid at certain times every year based on consolidated net income as an indicator measuring their contribution to results for the corresponding fiscal year. Specifics are decided in comprehensive consideration of their position, dividends, the level of employee bonuses, their contribution of directors to corporate management in each fiscal year, past results, payment record, and more. Note: The Board of Directors resolved at its meeting held on March 28, 2022 that the policy for bonus payment from FY2022 onwards is to measure the contribution of the Board of Directors to corporate management based on the achievement of previously set annual goals and business plans (including GHG reduction target), human resource management, leadership, and execution ability, in addition to contribution to business performance. Of performance-linked compensation, share-based compensation is based on the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers approved by the Board of Directors within the limit approved at the General Meeting of Shareholders. JAPEX shares equivalent to the number of points provided in line with their positions and performance (using annual dividend amounts as a general rule as an indicator of performance evaluation from the perspective of maintaining our basic policy on long-term stable dividends) and a monetary amount equivalent to the market price of said shares is provided as a general rule to directors upon retirement. |
| Policy concerning the ratio of compensation | We aim for the ratio of performance-linked compensation (bonuses and share-based compensation) to total compensation to be around 30% at standard amounts. To ensure the compensation system can better function as an incentive to sustainably enhance corporate value, we will consider revising the ratio as appropriate. |

Matters on determination of compensation

- Regarding individual compensation, the representative director and president is entrusted
 with the specific details based on a resolution by the Board of Directors. That authority
 enables the allocation of bonuses based on each director's base compensation and the
 directors' contribution to corporate management. It also enables the setting of the specific
 timing of the payment.
- Calculation methods for base compensation and bonuses are deliberated in advance at the Nomination and Compensation Committee. The representative director and president must decide the method with respect to the results of the deliberations.
- The provision of points in share-based compensation is reported in advance of the Nomination and Compensation Committee.

(b) Compensation of Audit & Supervisory Board Member

Compensation for Audit & Supervisory Board Members is determined after consulting with Audit & Supervisory Board Members, and within the limit approved at a General Meeting of Shareholders.

(c) Details of non-monetary performance-linked compensation

In accordance with the resolution of the 50th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 26, 2020, the Company has introduced a share-based compensation plan (Board Benefit Trust) for Directors (excluding Outside Directors) and Executive Officers who do not concurrently serve as Directors, as mentioned in (h) below.

- (d) Policy on determining payment ratios of performance-linked and non-performance-linked compensation The policy is the same as (a) above.
- (e) Indicators used for performance-linked compensation, reasons why we use them and how we decide on the amount of the performance-linked compensation

Performance-linked compensation is composed of bonus and share-based compensation. For bonuses, consolidated profit is used as an indicator to measure contribution to business performance for the corresponding fiscal year. For share-based compensation, annual dividend amount is used, as it reflects the evaluation of performance under the Company's basic policy of long-term stable dividend payment. By setting these indicators, we aim to raise awareness Directors, etc. of improving business performance for the corresponding fiscal year, as well as to motivate them to contribute to the improvement of the business performance and corporate value of the Company over the medium and long term. The amount of performance-linked compensation is decided in accordance with the policy for determining compensation for Directors described in (a) above.

(f) Target and actual figures of indicators used for performance-linked compensation

Of performance-linked compensation, the specific target for the indicator used for bonuses (consolidated profit) has not been set, as our business performance is often affected by external factors such as fluctuations of crude oil and natural gas prices as well as foreign exchange rates, and therefore it is difficult to set accurate figure that works as an incentive. For the fiscal year under review, the Company posted consolidated loss of ¥30,988 million. The target for the indicator used for share-based compensation (annual dividend amount) was ¥50 per share as stated in (h) below, and the actual amount paid for the fiscal year under review was ¥50 per share.

(g) Policy on determination of compensation amount by position or the calculation method thereof

As described in the policy for determining compensation for Directors in (a) above, our basic policy for deciding the compensation amount for Directors is to set it at an appropriate level in consideration of their roles and others according to their position.

- (h) Summary of resolutions related to compensation at General Meetings of Shareholders
 - i) The following was resolved on monetary compensation for Directors at the General Meeting of Shareholders. The number of eligible Directors as of the filing date is 11, including five Outside Directors.

| Date of the General | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Meeting of | June 28, 2022, at the 52nd Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders |
| Shareholders' resolution | |
| | Up to ¥50 million per month (of which up to ¥5 million per month is for Outside Directors) |
| Resolution summary | Note: The amount does not include the portion of employees' salaries for Directors who |
| | concurrently serve as employees. |

ii) The following was resolved on share-based compensation for Directors at the General Meeting of Shareholders: The number of eligible Directors (excluding Outside Directors) as of the filing date is six.

| June 26, 2020, at the 50th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders |
|--|
| |
| • The Company will introduce a share-based compensation plan (Board Benefit Trust) for |
| Directors, etc. and provide the share-based compensation to the Company's Directors separately from their monetary compensation. |
| • The outline of the Board Benefit Trust (BBT) is as sated below and the details are left to |
| the Board of Directors' decision. |
| • |

| (Board Benefit Trust) | |
|--|---|
| Outline of the Plan | The Plan is a performance-linked share-based compensation plan under which the Company's shares are acquired through a trust (the "Trust"), using money contributed by the Company as financial funds, and Directors, etc. are provided with the Company's shares and an amount of money equivalent to the market value of the Company's shares through the Trust, in accordance with the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers. |
| Persons eligible for the Plan | Directors (excluding Outside Directors) and Executive Officers who do not concurrently serve as Directors |
| Timing of provision | Upon retirement from office |
| Number of shares to be provided | Accumulated points calculated in accordance with the "Point calculation method" below. Number of shares to be provided shall be decided upon retirement. (1 point = 1 share) |
| Applicable period for granting points and timing thereof | The applicable period shall be one year following the (re)appointment of an officer (from the date of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders to the prior day of the next year's Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders), and points shall be granted at the date of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders. |
| Conditions for granting points | Each of Directors, etc. shall be in office as of the last day (March 31) of the fiscal year preceding the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders each year. |
| Point calculation method | The number of points shall be calculated in accordance with the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers based on position, the Company's business performance, etc. (*) The Company shall use the annual dividend amount as an indicator to evaluate performance (target amount: ¥50), with a range of fluctuation from 0% to 120%, assuming that the payout ratio at the target value is 100%. |
| Applicable period | The initial period shall be three fiscal years up to FY2022, and the subsequent applicable period is expected to be every five fiscal years. |
| Trust account (amount of compensation, etc.) | The Company shall contribute money as defined below to the Trust, as the financial funds for the Trust to acquire the Company's shares. 1) Initial three fiscal years: up to ¥141 million (including ¥63 million for Directors) 2) Every five fiscal years afterwards: up to ¥235 million (including ¥105 million for Directors) |
| Acquisition method of the Company's shares | In principle, the Company's shares shall be acquired from stock exchange markets (or may be through the disposal of the Company's treasury shares). |

iii) The following was resolved on compensation for Audit & Supervisory Board Members at the General Meeting of Shareholders. The number of eligible Audit & Supervisory Board Members as of the filing date is four.

| Date of the General | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Meeting of | June 24, 2015, at the 45th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders |
| Shareholders' resolution | |
| Resolution summary | Up to ¥8 million per month |

(i) Name of the person responsible for deciding on compensation amount, calculation method thereof, and details and scope of his/her discretion

Under (a) above, regarding individual compensation of Directors for the fiscal year under review, the Board of Directors delegated the Representative Director and President FUJITA Masahiro to decide the amount of base compensation, allocation of bonuses based on contribution to corporate management, and the specific timing of the payment for each Director. The reason for the delegation is because the Representative Director and President is in the best position to evaluate each Director, while taking into account the comprehensive business performance of the Company and other factors. Before finally deciding on the delegated matters, their adequacy, etc. were verified by the Nomination and Compensation Committee.

(j) Activities of the Board of Directors and the Committee in deciding on compensation amount, etc.

Compensation for Directors and other officers for the fiscal year under review is decided after going through deliberation at the Nomination and Compensation Committee, which is then followed by deliberation and resolution by the Board of Directors. The following are activities for the fiscal year under review:

(Board of Directors)

| Date of meeting | Description | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| June 25, 2021 | Resolution on the compensation amount for Directors and the payment of retirement benefits to retiring Directors | | | |
| March 28, 2022 | • Resolution on amendments to the policy for determining individual Directors' compensation | | | |

(Nomination and Compensation Committee)

| Date of meeting | Description | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| January 21, 2022 | Deliberation on how to reflect contribution of Directors and Executive Officers in their bonuses | | | |

2) Total amount of compensation by position, type of compensation and number of recipients

| Position | Total amount of consolidated | Total amount of each type of compensation (Millions of yen) | | | Number of recipients |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| rosition | compensation (Millions of yen) | Base compensation | Bonus | Share-based compensation | (Persons) |
| Directors (excluding Outside Directors) | 335 | 303 | 18 | 13 | 8 |
| Audit & Supervisory Board Members (excluding Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members) | 41 | 41 | I | _ | 3 |
| Outside Officer | 66 | 66 | _ | _ | 6 |

Note: 1. The above number of recipients includes one Director and one Audit & Supervisory Board Member who retired upon the conclusion of the 51st Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2021.

- 2. The above share-based compensation comprises the amount of provision equivalent to money provided based on the acquired points under share-based compensation that were provided during the fiscal year.
- 3. In addition to the above total amount, the Company paid ¥14 million to one Director retired at the conclusion of the 51st Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2021 as the final payment amount of retirement benefits associated with the abolishment of the retirement benefit plan, based on the resolution at the 45th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 24, 2015.

(5) Shareholdings

1) Standards for and view on the classification of investment shares

JAPEX classifies shares of companies we have determined to be necessary to promote smooth business execution and to maintain good business relationships for the purpose of achieving sustainable growth and enhancing medium- to long-term corporate value as "investment shares held for purposes other than pure investment (strategic shareholdings)" separately from investment shares held for pure investment purposes.

2) Investment shares held for purposes other than pure investment

i) Shareholding policy, method of verification of the rationale for shareholdings, and details of verification by the Board of Directors, etc. of the appropriateness of shareholdings of individual issues

To verify the reasonableness of these shareholdings, the Board of Directors performs a qualitative evaluation related to the appropriateness of the purpose of holding for each issue and a quantitative evaluation on whether the benefits and risks from each holding are commensurate with the Company's cost of capital every year. If we determine that it has become less reasonable to hold certain issues based on these evaluations, we reduce the number of those shareholdings.

ii) Number of issues and carrying amount

| | Number of issues | Total balance sheet amount (Millions of yen) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Unlisted shares | 21 | 1,821 |
| Shares other than unlisted shares | 4 | 79,327 |

(Issues whose number of shares increased during the fiscal year under review)

| | Number of issues | Total acquisition price related to increase in number of shares (Millions of yen) | Reasons for the increase |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Unlisted shares | 1 | 1 | Acquisition of new shares for expanding business domain |
| Shares other than unlisted shares | _ | _ | - |

(Issues whose number of shares decreased during the fiscal year under review)

| (assures where having of shares decreased during the lister year what is view | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Number of issues | Total sales price related to decrease in number of shares (Millions of yen) | | | |
| Unlisted shares | _ | - | | | |
| Shares other than unlisted shares | 1 | 50,560 | | | |

iii) Numbers of specified investment shares and deemed holding investment shares by issue, and their balance sheet amount Specified investment shares

| | Fiscal year under review | Previous fiscal year | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| Issue | Number of shares (Shares) | Number of shares (Shares) | Purpose of holding, quantitative effect of holding, and reason for increase in number of shares | Holding of JAPEX's | |
| | Total balance sheet | Total balance sheet | and reason for increase in number of shares | shares | |
| | amount (Millions of yen) | amount (Millions of yen) | | | |
| | , , | | Since JAPEX took initiative in establishing North | | |
| | | | Sumatra Offshore Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd., | | |
| | | | the precursor to INPEX CORPORATION (hereinafter | | |
| | 53,446,600 | 106,893,200 | "INPEX") in 1966, JAPEX has held a certain number | | |
| | | | of its shares since then, although its management was | | |
| | | | separated from ours later. INPEX places its upstream | | |
| | | | oil and gas business as its core business, and jointly | | |
| INPEX | | | promotes part of overseas projects with JAPEX. | | |
| CORPORATION | | | JAPEX therefore holds INPEX's shares to facilitate | Yes | |
| | | | the business relationship. Because the quantitative | | |
| | | | effect of the shareholding involves trade secrets, etc., | | |
| | 76,963 | 80,811 | it is difficult to disclose such information. However, | | |
| | | | JAPEX has conducted a qualitative assessment on the appropriateness of the purposes of holding as well as a | | |
| | | | quantitative assessment on benefits and risks | | |
| | | | associated with the holding, and concluded that the | | |
| | | | shareholding was reasonable. | | |
| | | | The company is an important customer along the | | |
| | | | JAPEX's natural gas pipeline, and JAPEX holds its | | |
| | 660,000 | 660,000 | shares to maintain favorable trading relationship. | | |
| | | | Because the quantitative effect of the shareholding | | |
| | | | involves trade secrets, etc., it is difficult to disclose | | |
| Nitto Boseki Co., | | | such information. However, JAPEX has conducted a | No | |
| Ltd. | | | qualitative assessment on the appropriateness of the | | |
| | 1,861 | 2,656 | purposes of holding as well as a quantitative | | |
| | -, | _, | assessment on benefits and risks associated with the | | |
| | | | holding, and concluded that the shareholding was | | |
| | | | reasonable. | | |
| | | | The company and JAPEX jointly conduct business at | | |
| | | | the Group's major oil and gas fields, namely Iwafune- | | |
| | 163,770 | 163,770 | oki oil and gas field and Higashi-Niigata gas field. | | |
| | 103,770 | 103,770 | JAPEX holds its shares to facilitate business | | |
| A CAMBOL AD AGAIN | | | relationship as well as to maintain favorable trading | | |
| MITSUBISHI | | | relationship. Because the quantitative effect of the | V | |
| GAS CHEMICAL | | | shareholding involves trade secrets, etc., it is difficult | Yes | |
| COMPANY, INC. | | | to disclose such information. However, JAPEX has conducted a qualitative assessment on the | | |
| | 240 | 444 | appropriateness of the purposes of holding as well as a | | |
| | 340 | 444 | quantitative assessment on benefits and risks | | |
| | | | associated with the holding, and concluded that the | | |
| | | | shareholding was reasonable. | | |
| | | | Similaring was reasonable. | <u> </u> | |

| Hokkaido Gas Co., Ltd. | 110,000 | 110,000 | The company is an important customer for our sale of natural gas in Hokkaido, and JAPEX holds its share to maintain favorable trading relationship. Because the quantitative effect of the shareholding involves trade secrets, etc., it is difficult to disclose such information. However, JAPEX has conducted a qualitative | Yes |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--|-----|
| | 161 | 176 | assessment on the appropriateness of the purposes of holding as well as a quantitative assessment on benefits and risks associated with the holding, and concluded that the shareholding was reasonable. | |

Note: The Board of Directors verified the reasonableness of these shareholdings at its meeting held in December 2021.

JAPEX does not have deemed holdings of investment shares.

3) Investment shares held for pure investment purposes

| | Fiscal year under review | | Previous fiscal year | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|----|--|-----|--|
| Category | Number of issues Total balance sheet amount (Millions of yen) | | Number of issues Total balance sh amount (Millions of yes | | |
| Unlisted shares | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Shares other than unlisted shares | 3 | 89 | 3 | 126 | |

| | Fiscal year under review | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Category | Total of dividends received (Millions of yen) | Total of gain (loss) on sale (Millions of yen) | Total of valuation gain (loss) (Millions of yen) | |
| Unlisted shares | _ | _ | _ | |
| Shares other than unlisted shares | 4 | _ | 2 | |

Item 5. Financial Information

- 1. Basis for Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements and Non-consolidated Financial Statements
 - (1) The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the Ordinance on Terminology, Forms, and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements (Ordinance of the Ministry of Finance No. 28 of 1976).
 - (2) The non-consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the Ordinance on the Terminology, Forms, and Preparation Methods of Financial Statements (Ordinance of the Ministry of Finance No. 59 of 1963; hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance on Financial Statements, etc.").
 - The Company falls under the company allowed to file specified financial statements and prepares its non-consolidated financial statements pursuant to the provisions of Article 127 of the Ordinance on Financial Statements, etc.

2. Audit Certificate

Pursuant to the provisions set forth in Article 193-2, paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, the Company's consolidated and non-consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022 have been audited by Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC.

3. Special Measures to Ensure the Appropriateness of Consolidated Financial Statements, etc.

The Company has taken special measures to ensure the appropriateness of the consolidated financial statements, etc. Specifically, the Company has joined the Financial Accounting Standards Foundation and has participated in seminars held by the foundation in order to understand accounting standards properly and establish a system that allows the Company to adapt to changes in accounting standards appropriately.

1 Consolidated Financial Statements, etc.

- (1) Consolidated financial statements
 - 1) Consolidated Balance Sheet

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Current assets | | |
| Cash and deposits | 162,368 | 147,241 |
| Notes and accounts receivable - trade | *1 39,519 | *2 47,158 |
| Contract assets | _ | 405 |
| Securities | 3,030 | 3,030 |
| Merchandise and finished goods | 4,297 | 2,143 |
| Work-in-process | 140 | 29 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 8,001 | 12,503 |
| Other | 3,715 | 14,458 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (38) | (51) |
| Total current assets | 221,034 | 226,920 |
| Non-current assets | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | |
| Buildings and structures | *3 327,422 | *3 178,766 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (169,580) | (141,557) |
| Buildings and structures, net | 157,841 | 37,208 |
| Wells | 119,329 | 75,314 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (94,363) | (73,388) |
| Wells, net | 24,965 | 1,925 |
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles | *3 145,143 | *3 146,470 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (117,309) | (122,216) |
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles, net | 27,834 | 24,253 |
| Land | 12,385 | 11,536 |
| Construction in progress | 34,537 | 14,797 |
| Other | *3 36,783 | *3 20,945 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (27,603) | (17,829) |
| Other, net | 9,180 | 3,116 |
| Total property, plant and equipment | 266,745 | 92,837 |
| Intangible assets | 200,713 | 72,031 |
| Other | 6,129 | 5,802 |
| Total intangible assets | 6,129 | 5,802 |
| Investment and other assets | 0,127 | 3,002 |
| Investment and other assets Investment securities | *4,*5 105,070 | *4, *5 108,910 |
| Long-term loans receivable | 48 | 49 |
| Deferred tax assets | 7,940 | 3,709 |
| Retirement benefit asset | 2,384 | 2,319 |
| Other | 15,850 | 31,734 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (44) | (45) |
| Allowance for overseas investment loss | (373) | (297) |
| Total investments and other assets | 130,877 | 146,380 |
| Total non-current assets | 403,752 | 245,021 |
| | | |
| Total assets | 624,786 | 471,941 |

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | As 01 Water 31, 2021 | As of Watch 51, 2022 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Notes and accounts payable - trade | 21,546 | 11,479 |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | 62,175 | 260 |
| Contract liabilities | _ | 258 |
| Provision for loss on disaster | 913 | 1,841 |
| Other | 19,142 | 11,402 |
| Total current liabilities | 103,776 | 25,241 |
| Non-current liabilities | | |
| Long-term borrowings | 50,180 | 510 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 7,919 | 16,867 |
| Retirement benefit liability | 3,545 | 3,376 |
| Asset retirement obligations | 21,262 | 19,539 |
| Other | 3,609 | 3,636 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 86,517 | 43,929 |
| Total liabilities | 190,294 | 69,171 |
| Net assets | | |
| Shareholders' equity | | |
| Share capital | 14,288 | 14,288 |
| Capital surplus | · _ | 2,607 |
| Retained earnings | 344,438 | 310,592 |
| Treasury shares | (151) | (3,886) |
| Total shareholders' equity | 358,575 | 323,602 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | | , |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 44,228 | 48,346 |
| Deferred gains or losses on hedges | (488) | (1,862) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (3,810) | 89 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans | 1,667 | 1,464 |
| Total accumulated other comprehensive income | 41,596 | 48,036 |
| Non-controlling interests | 34,320 | 31,131 |
| Total net assets | 434,492 | 402,770 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | 624,786 | 471,941 |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Net sales | 240,078 | *1 249,140 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cost of sales | *2, *3 203,543 | *2, *3 199,237 |
| Gross profit | 36,534 | 49,903 |
| Exploration expenses | 989 | 359 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | *4, *5 31,352 | *4, *5 29,734 |
| Operating profit | 4,192 | 19,809 |
| Non-operating income | | |
| Interest income | 412 | 266 |
| Dividend income | 2,823 | 4,049 |
| Share of profit of entities accounted for using equity method | 5,808 | 14,226 |
| Foreign exchange gains | _ | 10,002 |
| Other | 846 | 1,535 |
| Total non-operating income | 9,891 | 30,080 |
| Non-operating expenses | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Interest expenses | 2,529 | 1,187 |
| Late charges | · _ | 3,335 |
| Foreign exchange losses | 639 | _ |
| Other | 912 | 1,693 |
| Total non-operating expenses | 4,081 | 6,215 |
| Ordinary profit | 10,001 | 43,674 |
| Extraordinary income | · | |
| Gain on sale of non-current assets | *6 11 | *61,307 |
| Gain on sale of investment securities | _ | 39,826 |
| Gain on forgiveness of debts | _ | 42,462 |
| Total extraordinary income | 11 | 83,596 |
| Extraordinary losses | | , |
| Loss on retirement of non-current assets | *730 | *746 |
| Impairment losses | *8 16,351 | _ |
| Loss on disaster | *9 948 | *91,416 |
| Loss on sale of shares of subsidiaries | _ | 94,373 |
| Loss on transfer of interests | _ | 44,724 |
| Loss on liquidation of subsidiaries | _ | 3,889 |
| Other | 5 | 1,321 |
| Total extraordinary losses | 17,335 | 145,772 |
| Loss before income taxes | (7,322) | (18,501) |
| Income taxes - current | 4,941 | 2,855 |
| Income taxes - deferred | (6,864) | 6,797 |
| Total income taxes | (1,923) | 9,652 |
| Loss | (5,399) | (28,153) |
| Profit (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests | (2,673) | 2,835 |
| Loss attributable to owners of parent | (2,725) | (30,988) |
| | (2,123) | (50,700) |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Loss | (5,399) | (28,153) |
|---|---------|----------|
| Other comprehensive income | | |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 11,160 | 4,121 |
| Deferred gains or losses on hedges | 125 | (1,718) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (7,853) | 6,412 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net of tax | 910 | (202) |
| Share of other comprehensive income of entities | (517) | 547 |
| accounted for using equity method | (317) | 347 |
| Total other comprehensive income | * 3,825 | * 9,161 |
| Comprehensive income | (1,574) | (18,992) |
| Comprehensive income attributable to | | |
| Comprehensive income attributable to owners of | 1,375 | (24.549) |
| parent | 1,3/3 | (24,548) |
| Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling | (2.949) | 5,556 |
| interests | (2,949) | 3,330 |

3) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

| | Shareholders' equity | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| | Share capital | Capital surplus | Retained earnings | Treasury shares | Total shareholders' equity |
| Balance at beginning of period | 14,288 | - | 350,934 | (11) | 365,212 |
| Changes during period | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | (2,857) | | (2,857) |
| Loss attributable to owners of parent | | | (2,725) | | (2,725) |
| Change in ownership interest of parent due to transactions with non-controlling interests | | | | | Ι |
| Change in scope of consolidation | | | (0) | | (0) |
| Change in scope of equity method | | | (911) | | (911) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | (140) | (140) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | | _ |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | |
| Total changes during period | - | - | (6,495) | (140) | (6,636) |
| Balance at end of period | 14,288 | - | 344,438 | (151) | 358,575 |

| | Accumulated other comprehensive income | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|------------------|
| | Valuation difference on available- for-sale securities | Deferred gains or losses on hedges | Foreign currency translation adjustment | Remeasureme nts of defined benefit plans | Total accumulated other comprehensi ve income | Non-controlling interests | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | 33,061 | 181 | 3,494 | 756 | 37,494 | 37,450 | 440,157 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | (2,857) |
| Loss attributable to owners of parent | | | | | | | (2,725) |
| Change in ownership interest of parent due to transactions with non-controlling interests | | | | | | | - |
| Change in scope of consolidation | | | | | | | (0) |
| Change in scope of equity method | | | | | | | (911) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | | | | (140) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | | | | _ |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | 11,167 | (670) | (7,305) | 910 | 4,101 | (3,130) | 971 |
| Total changes during period | 11,167 | (670) | (7,305) | 910 | 4,101 | (3,130) | (5,665) |
| Balance at end of period | 44,228 | (488) | (3,810) | 1,667 | 41,596 | 34,320 | 434,492 |

| | Shareholders' equity | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| | Share capital | Capital surplus | Retained earnings | Treasury shares | Total shareholders' equity |
| Balance at beginning of period | 14,288 | _ | 344,438 | (151) | 358,575 |
| Changes during period | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | (2,857) | | (2,857) |
| Loss attributable to owners of parent | | | (30,988) | | (30,988) |
| Change in ownership interest of parent due to transactions with non-controlling interests | | 2,607 | | | 2,607 |
| Change in scope of consolidation | | | | | _ |
| Change in scope of equity method | | | | | - |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | (3,737) | (3,737) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | |
| Total changes during period | - | 2,607 | (33,846) | (3,734) | (34,973) |
| Balance at end of period | 14,288 | 2,607 | 310,592 | (3,886) | 323,602 |

| | Accumulated other comprehensive income | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|------------------|
| | Valuation difference on available- for-sale securities | Deferred gains or losses on hedges | Foreign currency translation adjustment | Remeasureme nts of defined benefit plans | Total accumulated other comprehensi ve income | Non-controlling interests | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | 44,228 | (488) | (3,810) | 1,667 | 41,596 | 34,320 | 434,492 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | (2,857) |
| Loss attributable to owners of parent | | | | | | | (30,988) |
| Change in ownership interest of parent due to transactions with non-controlling interests | | | | | | | 2,607 |
| Change in scope of consolidation | | | | | | | _ |
| Change in scope of equity method | | | | | | | - |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | | | | (3,737) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | | | | 2 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | 4,117 | (1,374) | 3,900 | (202) | 6,440 | (3,189) | 3,251 |
| Total changes during period | 4,117 | (1,374) | 3,900 | (202) | 6,440 | (3,189) | (31,721) |
| Balance at end of period | 48,346 | (1,862) | 89 | 1,464 | 48,036 | 31,131 | 402,770 |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Loss before income taxes | Cash flows from operating activities | | |
|--|--|----------|----------|
| Depreciation 22,599 17,721 Impairment losses 16,351 — Loss on retirement of property, plant and equipment 30 45 Loss (gain) on valuation of short-term and long-term investment securities 12 — Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts 6 15 Decrease (increase) in retirement benefit asset (1,413) 64 Increase (decrease) in retirement benefit liability 16 (168) Increase (decrease) in allowance for overseas investment loss (342) (75) Interest and dividend income (3,235) (4,316) Interest expenses 2,529 1,187 Foreign exchange losses (gains) (7) (9,911) Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities — 3,899 Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries — 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests — 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts | | (7,322) | (18,501) |
| Impairment losses | Depreciation | | 17,721 |
| Loss (gain) on valuation of short-term and long-term investment securities 12 | • | • | |
| Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts 12 | Loss on retirement of property, plant and equipment | 30 | 45 |
| Decrease (increase) in retirement benefit asset (1,413) 64 Increase (decrease) in retirement benefit liability 16 (168) Increase (decrease) in allowance for overseas investment loss (342) (75) Interest and dividend income (3,235) (4,316) Interest expenses 2,529 1,187 Foreign exchange losses (gains) (7) (9,911) Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities – 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests – 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts – (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in inventories 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,72 | | 12 | - |
| Increase (decrease) in retirement benefit liability 16 (168) Increase (decrease) in allowance for overseas investment loss (342) (75) Interest and dividend income (3,235) (4,316) Interest expenses 2,529 1,187 Foreign exchange losses (gains) (7) (9,911) Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities - 3,899 Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries - 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests - 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts - (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,118) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts | 6 | 15 |
| Increase (decrease) in allowance for overseas investment loss (342) (75) Interest and dividend income (3,235) (4,316) Interest expenses 2,529 1,187 Foreign exchange losses (gains) (7) (9,911) Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities - 53,579 Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries - 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests - 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts - (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) <td>Decrease (increase) in retirement benefit asset</td> <td>(1,413)</td> <td>64</td> | Decrease (increase) in retirement benefit asset | (1,413) | 64 |
| investment loss (342) (75) Interest and dividend income (3,235) (4,316) Interest expenses 2,529 1,187 Foreign exchange losses (gains) (7) (9,911) Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities — 53,579 Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries — 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests — 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts — (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Increase (decrease) in retirement benefit liability | 16 | (168) |
| Interest expenses 2,529 1,187 Foreign exchange losses (gains) (7) (9,911) Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities — 53,579 Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries — 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests — 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts — (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (342) | (75) |
| Foreign exchange losses (gains) (7) (9,911) Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities - 53,579 Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries - 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests - 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts - (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Interest and dividend income | (3,235) | (4,316) |
| Loss (gain) on sale of short-term and long-term investment securities 53,579 Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries - 3,899 Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests - 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts - (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Interest expenses | 2,529 | 1,187 |
| 10 | Foreign exchange losses (gains) | (7) | (9,911) |
| Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests - 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts - (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | | - | 53,579 |
| Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using equity method (5,808) (14,226) Loss on transfer of interests - 44,724 Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts - (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Loss (gain) on liquidation of subsidiaries | _ | 3,899 |
| Recovery of recoverable accounts 15,196 17,780 Gain on forgiveness of debts - (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using | (5,808) | · |
| Gain on forgiveness of debts – (42,462) Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Loss on transfer of interests | _ | 44,724 |
| Decrease (increase) in trade receivables (12,188) (12,410) Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Recovery of recoverable accounts | 15,196 | 17,780 |
| Decrease (increase) in inventories 4,003 (2,737) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Gain on forgiveness of debts | _ | (42,462) |
| Increase (decrease) in trade payables 10,211 (9,422) Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Decrease (increase) in trade receivables | (12,188) | (12,410) |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes 2,219 (2,360) Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Decrease (increase) in inventories | 4,003 | (2,737) |
| Other, net 3,490 (16,697) Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Increase (decrease) in trade payables | 10,211 | (9,422) |
| Subtotal 46,348 5,726 Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Increase (decrease) in accrued consumption taxes | 2,219 | (2,360) |
| Income taxes refund (paid) (3,085) (6,778) | Other, net | 3,490 | (16,697) |
| | Subtotal | 46,348 | 5,726 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 43,263 (1,052) | Income taxes refund (paid) | (3,085) | (6,778) |
| | Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 43,263 | (1,052) |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Cash flows from investing activities | | |
|--|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Payments into time deposits | (28,281) | (41,247) |
| Proceeds from withdrawal of time deposits | 46,446 | 44,920 |
| Proceeds from sale and redemption of securities | _ | 30 |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | (15,153) | (16,278) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 21 | 2,248 |
| Purchase of intangible assets | (416) | (290) |
| Payments for asset retirement obligations | (114) | (128) |
| Purchase of investment securities | (6,806) | (11,827) |
| Proceeds from sale and redemption of investment | () | · · |
| securities | _ | 53,062 |
| Proceeds from sale of shares of subsidiaries resulting | | 20.202 |
| in change in scope of consolidation | _ | *2 29,382 |
| Payments of recoverable accounts | (14,971) | (23,244) |
| Loan advances | (26) | (6,721) |
| Proceeds from collection of loans receivable | 22 | 24 |
| Interest and dividends received | 10,358 | 19,860 |
| Proceeds from dividends of residual property | · – | 6 |
| Proceeds from capital reduction of investments | 3,068 | 75 |
| Proceeds from transfer of interests | · _ | 2,701 |
| Other, net | (598) | (507) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | (6,453) | 52,067 |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | · |
| Proceeds from short-term borrowings | 75,079 | 20,900 |
| Repayments of short-term borrowings | (77,813) | (20,900) |
| Repayments of long-term borrowings | (6,470) | (59,703) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | (140) | (3,737) |
| Dividends paid | (2,858) | (2,857) |
| Dividends paid to non-controlling interests | (180) | (2,085) |
| Interest paid | (2,908) | (674) |
| Repayments of lease liabilities | (335) | (255) |
| Purchase of shares of subsidiaries not resulting in | ì | (1.626) |
| change in scope of consolidation | _ | (1,626) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | (15,626) | (70,939) |
| Effect of exchange rate change on cash and cash | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| equivalents | (1,479) | 6,475 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 19,703 | (13,449) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 138,259 | 157,963 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | *1 157,963 | *1 144,513 |
| | . 131,703 | • 177,313 |

Notes to consolidated financial statements

(Notes to significant accounting policies for preparation of consolidated financial statements)

- 1. Disclosure of scope of consolidation
 - (1) Number of consolidated subsidiaries: 16

Names of major consolidated subsidiaries

JGI, Inc., Japex (U.S.) Corp., Japex Offshore Ltd., Shirone Gas Co., Ltd., Japex Energy Co., Ltd., and Japex Garraf Ltd.

Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited, a former consolidated subsidiary, has been excluded from the scope of consolidation because all the shares of the said company we held were sold.

JAPEX Montney Ltd., a former consolidated subsidiary, has been excluded from the scope of consolidation because its liquidation was completed.

(2) Names of major unconsolidated subsidiaries, etc.

Major unconsolidated subsidiaries

Seiki Plant Services, Co., Ltd. and Japex Canada Limited

(Reason for exclusion from the scope of consolidation)

These unconsolidated subsidiaries have been excluded from the scope of consolidation because they are small in scale, and have no material impact on consolidated financial statements in terms of the total amount of items including total assets, net sales, profit or loss (amount proportionate to the Company's equity interests), and retained earnings (amount proportionate to the Company's equity interests).

- 2. Disclosure about application of equity method
 - (1) Number of unconsolidated subsidiaries accounted for using equity method: 0
 - (2) Number of associates accounted for using equity method: 11 Names of major unconsolidated subsidiaries and associates accounted for using equity method Energi Mega Pratama Inc., Diamond Gas Netherlands B.V., Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. and Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd.
 - (3) Certain unconsolidated subsidiaries (Seiki Plant Services Co., Ltd., Japex Canada Limited, etc.) and associates (DAIWA Exploration & Consulting Co., Ltd., Joban Kyodo Gas Co., Ltd., etc.) are excluded from the scope of entities accounted for using the equity method because such exclusion has no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements in terms of profit or loss (amount proportionate to the Company's equity interests), retained earnings (amount proportionate to the Company's equity interests), etc., and they are immaterial as a whole.
 - (4) Entities accounted for using the equity method whose closing dates are different from the consolidated closing date are accounted for on the basis of the entities' respective closing date.
 - (5) Any difference between the cost and the underlying net equity at fair value of investments in entities accounted for using the equity method is amortized by the straight-line method over a period of not exceeding 20 years, expect for minor accounts that are amortized at one time as incurred.
- 3. Disclosure about fiscal years, etc. of consolidated subsidiaries

The balance sheet date of Japex (U.S.) Corp., Japex Garraf Ltd., and another consolidated subsidiary is December 31. The consolidated financial statements of Japex Garraf Ltd. were previously prepared based on the last day of the consolidated subsidiary's fiscal year in the event that there was a difference of less than three months between the last day of the consolidated subsidiary's fiscal year and the consolidated balance sheet date. However, said subsidiary has changed the method to perform a provisional settlement of accounts on the consolidated balance sheet date effective from the fiscal year under review in order to offer more appropriate understanding of business information and disclosure of the consolidated financial statements.

The financial statements of Japex (U.S.) Corp. and another consolidated subsidiary as of their balance sheet date are used in preparing the consolidated financial statements. The necessary adjustments have been made to the consolidated financial statements for any significant transactions that took place between January 1 and the consolidated balance sheet date March 31.

4. Disclosure of accounting policies

(1) Accounting policy for measuring significant assets

1) Securities

Held-to-maturity debt securities

Stated at amortized cost.

Available-for-sale securities

Available-for-sale securities other than shares, etc. without market price

Stated at fair value based primarily on the market price at the fiscal year-end. Unrealized gains and losses are recognized directly in net assets and the cost of securities sold is determined using the moving-average method.

Shares, etc. without market price

Stated at cost using the moving-average method.

Investments in limited investment partnerships and silent partnerships are recorded by adding or subtracting the amount of equity interest in the net assets of the partnerships to/from "investment securities."

2) Derivatives

Stated at fair value.

3) Inventories

Stated at cost (a method in which carrying amount is written down based on any decline in profitability).

Merchandise and finished goods

Stated mainly by the first-in, first-out method.

Raw materials and supplies

Stated mainly by the moving-average method.

(2) Accounting policy for depreciation/amortization of significant assets

1) Property, plant and equipment (excluding leased assets)

Buildings (excluding attached facilities) acquired on or after April 1, 1998, facilities attached to buildings and structures of certain domestic consolidated subsidiaries acquired on or after April 1, 2016, Sendai pipelines, Shiroishi-Koriyama gas pipelines, Soma-Iwanuma gas pipelines, assets of the Hokkaido District Office and Soma District Office of the Company, and property, plant and equipment items held by three domestic consolidated subsidiaries are depreciated by the straight-line method.

Property, plant and equipment items held by a foreign consolidated subsidiary are depreciated by the unit of production method.

Other property, plant and equipment items (excluding leased assets) are depreciated by the declining-balance method.

The principal useful lives are as follows:

Buildings and structures: 2 to 60 years

Wells: 3 years

Machinery, equipment and vehicles: 2 to 22 years

2) Intangible assets (excluding leased assets)

Amortized by the straight-line method.

Capitalized computer software costs are amortized by the straight-line method over a period of 5 years, which is the period available for internal use.

Intangible assets of one foreign consolidated subsidiary are mainly amortized by the unit of production method.

3) Leased assets

Finance leases which do not transfer ownership of the leased assets to the lessee

Leased assets are depreciated by the straight-line method over the lease terms with no residual value.

(3) Accounting standards for significant provisions

1) Allowance for doubtful accounts

To provide for potential credit losses on receivables, the allowance for doubtful accounts is stated at the amount determined based on the historical experience of bad debt with respect to ordinary receivables, plus an estimate of uncollectible amounts determined by reference to specific doubtful receivables from customers which are experiencing financial difficulties.

2) Allowance for overseas investment loss

The allowance for overseas investment loss is stated at the amount determined based on the investees' financial position and certain other factors for possible losses arising from investments in the exploration and development of overseas natural resources.

3) Provision for loss on disaster

The provision for loss on disaster is stated at the estimated amount of payment for restoration expenses accompanying disasters.

(4) Accounting treatment of retirement benefits

1) Method of attributing expected benefit to periods

The retirement benefit obligations for employees are attributed to each period by the benefit formula method over the estimated years of service of the eligible employees.

2) Accounting treatment of actuarial gains and losses and prior service costs

Prior service costs are amortized as incurred by the straight-line method over a certain period (10 years), which is shorter than the average remaining years of service of the employees.

Actuarial gains and losses are amortized in the following year in which the gains or losses are recognized by the straight-line method over a certain period (10 years), which is shorter than the average remaining years of service of the employees.

3) Application of simplified method for smaller enterprises

Certain consolidated subsidiaries apply the simplified method for calculating retirement benefit expenses and liabilities based on the assumption that the benefits payable, which are calculated as if all eligible employees voluntarily terminated their employment at fiscal year-end, approximates the retirement benefit obligation at year's end.

(5) Accounting standards for significant revenues and expenses

With regard to revenues from contracts with clients of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries, the main performance obligations in key businesses and the timing at which these obligations are typically satisfied (i.e., when revenues are typically recognized) are as follows.

The Company and its consolidated subsidiaries conduct the "E&P Business," the "Infrastructure/Utility Business," and "Other businesses" in the four reportable segments provided in the segment information: "Japan," "North America," "Europe" and "Middle East."

1) E&P Business

In the E&P Business, exploration, development, production, production services, and sales of crude oil and natural gas are conducted at business locations in Japan and overseas. It is judged that in these sales, legal ownership and physical possession of assets, as well as significant risks and economic rewards associated with ownership of assets, are transferred, and the right to receive consideration for delivered products is obtained, at the time the products are delivered to clients. Thus, revenue is recognized at that time. As for production services, when control over goods or services is transferred to clients over a certain period of time, revenue is recognized according to progress in the satisfaction of performance obligations. For measurement of progress, the output approach based on production volume is used.

2) Infrastructure/Utility Business

In the Infrastructure/Utility Business, sales of gases (natural gas and LNG) and electricity are conducted at business locations in Japan. It is judged that in these sales, legal ownership and physical possession of assets, as well as significant risks and economic rewards associated with ownership of assets, are transferred, and the right to receive consideration for delivered products is obtained, at the time the products are delivered to clients. Thus, revenue is recognized at that time.

3) Other businesses

In the Other businesses, contract services (drilling and geological surveys, etc.) and sales of oil products, etc. are conducted at business locations in Japan. As for contract services, when control over goods or services is transferred to clients over a certain period of time, revenue is recognized according to progress in the satisfaction of performance obligations. For measurement of progress, the input approach based on incurred costs is used. It is judged that in sales of oil products, etc., legal ownership and physical possession of assets, as well as significant risks and economic rewards associated with ownership of assets, are transferred, and the right to receive consideration for delivered products is obtained, at the time the products are delivered to clients. Thus, revenue is recognized at that time.

For all businesses, in identification of performance obligations, it is examined whether the JAPEX Group acts as a principal or an agent. If the nature of its promise is a performance obligation to provide the specified goods or services itself, as a principal it presents revenue at the gross amount of consideration in its consolidated statement of income. If the nature is a performance obligation to make arrangements so that these goods or services are provided by other parties, as an agent it presents revenue at the amount of commissions or fees, or the net amount of consideration, in its consolidated statement of income.

Revenue is recognized based on the transaction price under contracts with clients. If a contract contains multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation at a ratio of standalone selling price. Since consideration for transactions is usually paid within one year after the satisfaction of performance obligations, such consideration does not include any significant financing component.

(6) Accounting policy for translating significant foreign currency assets and liabilities into yen Monetary receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are translated into yen at the spot exchange rate on the consolidated balance sheet date, and the resulting translation adjustments are presented as foreign exchange gains or losses. Meanwhile, assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of foreign consolidated subsidiaries, etc. are translated into yen at the spot exchange rate on their respective balance sheet dates, and the

resulting translation adjustments are included in foreign currency translation adjustment under net assets.

(7) Significant hedge accounting

1) Hedge accounting method

Deferral hedge accounting is adopted for hedge transactions. Foreign exchange forward contracts are accounted for by the allocation method if the foreign exchange forward contracts meet certain criteria to adopt the method.

2) Hedging instruments and hedge items

Hedging instruments: Foreign exchange forward contracts

Hedged items: Accounts payable - trade and accounts payable - other

3) Hedging policy

To avoid future foreign currency fluctuation risk associated with foreign currency transactions, etc., the Company enters into hedge transactions only in connection with the relevant assets, liabilities and forecast transactions.

4) Method of assessing the effectiveness of hedges

The Company assesses whether the critical terms of the hedging instruments and hedged items are closely aligned, and the hedge transactions are effective in offsetting the price fluctuation, etc. at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis.

Forward exchange contracts accounted for by the allocation method are not subject to the assessment of hedge effectiveness.

(8) Scope of cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of cash flows

Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of cash flows consist of cash on hand, readily available deposits and highly liquid short-term investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased that are exposed to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(9) Other material matters for preparation of consolidated financial statements

Accounting treatment of recoverable accounts

Investments made under a development and production service contract are included in recoverable accounts.

These investments are recovered through sales to customers of a portion of the crude oil production received based on the contract.

In addition, an amount corresponding to the recovered investments at the time of sale is recorded as cost of sales.

(Significant accounting estimates)

Recoverability of deferred tax assets

(1) Amounts recorded in the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred tax assets | 29,017 | 20,837 |

Note: The amount is before offset with deferred tax liabilities.

(2) Information about significant accounting estimates on identified items

1) Calculation method

The Company reviews the recoverability of deferred tax assets in accordance with the "Implementation Guidance on Recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets."

As of March 31, 2022, deductible temporary differences which are deemed collectible and net tax loss carried forward are recognized as deferred tax assets as a result of the scheduling of temporary differences based on the estimated amount of taxable income before adding or subtracting temporary differences for a reasonably estimable period in the future as of the end of the year ended March 31, 2022.

In addition, consolidated subsidiaries recognize deferred tax assets in accordance with respective accounting standards they apply.

2) Major assumptions used for significant accounting estimates

The recoverability of deferred tax assets is largely dependent on estimates of future taxable income. The Company and its consolidated subsidiaries estimate the timing and amount of future taxable income in accordance with the tax laws of the respective countries. The assumptions underlying these estimates, such as the sales price of each product, sales volume and foreign exchange rates, are incorporated into the business plans approved by management.

As of March 31, 2022, the specific dissipation of the COVID-19 pandemic, which is one of the factors affecting the above assumptions, still remains uncertain, and the impact on economic activities in Japan and overseas has continued.

Although the current economic sanctions against Russia and the turmoil in the energy market have kept crude oil and natural gas prices high globally, we believe that various structural changes brought about by the prolonged effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and progress on global decarbonization could be a risk factor for future demand for fossil fuels. In light of the changes in the business environment surrounding our company and the trend of rising global carbon prices, our projection for the medium- to long-term oil price is set at US\$50 per barrel.

Taking into consideration the impact of such business conditions on the future business environment, the Company has calculated the amount of deferred tax assets to the extent that it is probable that taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, unused tax credit carried forward and net tax loss carried forward can be utilized.

3) Effects on the consolidated financial statements for the year ending March 31, 2023

Changes in estimates due to changes in the above assumptions may affect taxable income and increase or decrease the amount of deferred tax assets recorded for the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

The amount of deferred tax assets may also increase or decrease as a result of reexamining the reasonably estimable period in the future due to changes in the above assumptions in order to examine the recoverability using taxable income based on future profitability and tax planning estimates for deductible temporary differences, unused tax credit carried forward and net tax loss carried forward.

(Changes in accounting policies)

Application of Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, etc.

As the "Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020) and relevant revised ASBJ regulations were applied from the beginning of the fiscal year under review, we have recognized the revenue at the time the control of promised goods or services is transferred to the client, at the amount expected to be received upon the exchange of said goods or services. As a result, we have changed the method of recognizing revenue to a net basis for certain purchase and sale transactions of crude oil, natural gas, etc., where we previously recognized revenue on a gross basis, after determining its role (as principal or agent) in the provision of goods or services to clients.

The application of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition and relevant revised ASBJ regulations is subject to the transitional treatment provided for in the proviso to paragraph 84 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition. The cumulative effect of the retrospective application, assuming the new accounting policy had been applied to periods prior to the beginning of the fiscal year under review was added to or deducted from the opening balance of retained earnings of the fiscal year under review, and thus the new accounting policy was applied from such opening balance; provided, however, that the new accounting policy was not retrospectively applied to contracts for which nearly all the revenue amounts had been recognized according to the previous treatment in periods prior to the beginning of the fiscal year under review, by applying the method provided for in paragraph 86 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition.

Consequently, for the fiscal year under review, net sales decreased \(\frac{4}61,966 \) million, cost of sales decreased \(\frac{4}61,906 \) million, and selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \(\frac{4}59 \) million compared with those before the adoption of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition. There was no effect on operating profit, ordinary profit, and loss before income taxes. In addition, there was also no effect on the opening balance of retained earnings of the fiscal year under review.

Due to the application of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition and relevant revised ASBJ regulations, "notes and accounts receivable - trade" under current assets of the consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the previous fiscal year has been included in "notes and accounts receivable - trade" and "contract assets" under current assets from the consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year under review, and "other" under current liabilities of the consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the previous fiscal year has been included in "contract liabilities" and "other" under current liabilities from the consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year under review. In accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in paragraph 89-2 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, figures for the previous fiscal year have not been restated in accordance with the new approach to presentation.

In accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in paragraph 89-3 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, notes on revenue recognition for the previous fiscal year are not presented.

Application of Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement, etc.

We have applied the "Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement" (ASBJ Statement No. 30, July 4, 2019) and relevant ASBJ regulations from the beginning of the fiscal year under review. And we have applied new accounting policies stipulated in the Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement and relevant ASBJ regulations prospectively in accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in paragraph 19 of the Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement and paragraph 44-2 of the "Accounting Standard for Financial Instruments" (ASBJ Statement No. 10, July 4, 2019). There was no effect of this application on the consolidated financial statements.

In addition, fair value information by level within the fair value hierarchy is presented in the notes on financial instruments. However, notes for the previous fiscal year are not presented in accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in paragraph 7-4 of the "Implementation Guidance on Disclosures about Fair Value of Financial Instruments" (ASBJ Guidance No. 19, July 4, 2019).

(Additional information)

Share-based compensation plan

The Company, based on the resolution of the 50th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 26, 2020, has introduced a "Board Benefit Trust (BBT)" (hereinafter referred to as the "Plan"), a performance-linked share-based compensation plan for the Company's Directors (excluding Outside Directors) and Executive Officers who do not concurrently serve as Directors (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Directors, etc."). The Plan aims to further clarify the linkage between compensation for Directors, etc. and the business performance and share value of the Company in order to further motivate Directors, etc. to contribute to the improvement of the business performance and corporate value of the Company over the medium and long term.

(1) Overview of the transaction

Under the Plan, Directors, etc. are provided with the Company's shares and an amount of money equivalent to the market value of the Company's shares (hereinafter referred to as the "Company's Shares, etc.") through the trust established based on the Plan, in accordance with the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers established by the Company.

The Directors, etc. shall receive the Company's Shares, etc., upon their retirement from office, in principle.

(2) The Company's shares remaining in the trust

The Company's shares remaining in the trust are recorded as treasury shares under net assets at the carrying amount in the trust (except for incidental costs). The carrying amounts and the numbers of shares of the treasury shares as of March 31, 2021 and 2022 were ¥140 million and 77,000 shares, and ¥137 million and 76,000 shares, respectively.

(Consolidated balance sheet)

*1 Notes and accounts receivable - trade includes accounts receivable from construction contracts.

*2 Notes and accounts receivable - trade includes following receivables arising from contracts with clients.

(Millions of yen)

| | • |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | As of March 31, 2022 |
| Notes receivable - trade | 160 |
| Accounts receivable - trade | 42,764 |

The above accounts receivable - trade includes accounts receivable from construction contracts.

*3. The amount deducted from the acquisition costs of property, plant and equipment due to government subsidies received, etc. is as follows:

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Buildings and structures | 42 | 42 |
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles | 4,851 | 4,856 |
| Other | 198 | 198 |

^{*4} Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associates are as follows:

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Investment securities (equity securities) | 13,868 | 12,641 |
| Investment securities (investments in capital) | 0 | 2,121 |
| Investment securities (corporate bonds) | 4,510 | 4,590 |

*5 The following assets were pledged as collateral for borrowings of subsidiaries and associates.

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Investment securities | 4,797 | 4,869 |

In addition to the assets pledged as collateral above, investment securities of \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{\text{42}}}}{10}\) million and \(\frac{\pmath{\text{42}}}{10}\) million an

*6. Contingent liabilities

(Millions of yen)

| As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 | | |
|--|----------------------|---|-----|
| (1) Liabilities for guarantees on borrowings to finar | ncial institu | utions | |
| Employees (borrowings for housing funds) | 38 | Kumamoto Mirai LNG Co., Ltd. | 31 |
| Kumamoto Mirai LNG Co., Ltd. | 38 | Employees (borrowings for housing funds) | 22 |
| Greenland Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. 19 | | Greenland Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. | 20 |
| (2) Guarantees on liabilities related to production fa | cilities | | |
| Kangean Energy Indonesia Ltd. | 736 | Kangean Energy Indonesia Ltd. | 116 |
| Total | 832 | Total | 191 |

^{*7} The Company and certain consolidated subsidiaries (JAPEX SKS Corporation, SK ENGINEERING CO., LTD., JGI, Inc., Japex (U.S.) Corp., and Japex Energy Co., Ltd.) have entered into overdraft agreements and loan commitment agreements with five banks (six banks in the previous fiscal year) to facilitate efficient procurement of working capital. The unused balances of these agreements as of March 31, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

| | | (minene er jen) |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
| Total overdraft limit and commitment line | 141,901 | 88,988 |
| Executed borrowings | 55,993 | _ |
| Unused balance | 85,908 | 88,988 |

(Consolidated statement of income)

*1 Revenue from contracts with clients

Revenue from contracts with clients is not disclosed separately from other sources of revenue in net sales. Net sales includes \(\frac{2}{2}45,392\) million of revenue from contracts with clients.

*2 Cost of sales includes the following write-downs of inventories due to decline in profitability.

| -(NAi1) | liona | of ve | ~ / |
|---------|-------|-------|-----|
| UVIII | HOHS | OI VE | |

| | | (ivillions of yen) |
|-------|--|---|
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
| | 371 | 2,512 |
| 3 Pro | vision for loss on construction contracts in | cluded in cost of sales (Millions of yen) |
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
| - | 88 | 40 |

*4 Below is a breakdown of major expense items and amount of selling, general and administrative expenses:

(Millions of yen)

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Personnel expenses | 11,225 | 11,248 |
|---|--------|--------|
| (of the above, retirement benefit expenses) | 564 | 560 |
| Freight costs | 7,093 | 5,130 |
| Depreciation | 4,333 | 4,162 |

*5 Total amount of research and development expenses included in general and administrative expenses

(Millions of yen)

| Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 190 | 179 |

*6 The main components of gain on sale of non-current assets are as follows:

(Millions of yen)

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Buildings and structures | 3 | 0 |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------|
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles | 7 | 0 |
| Land | _ | 1,290 |

*7 The main components of loss on retirement of non-current assets are as follows:

(Millions of yen)

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Buildings and structures | 10 | 7 |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles | 15 | 36 |

*8 Impairment losses

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, the JAPEX Group recognized impairment losses on the asset groups as shown below.

| | | Impairment losses | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Use | Location | Туре | Amount (Millions of yen) | |
| | | Buildings and structures | 1,598 | |
| Business assets related to | Tomakomai City, | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | 3,466 | |
| Yufutsu oil and gas field | | Land | 3,780 | |
| | | Other | 2,326 | |
| | Total | | 11,172 | |
| Business assets related to Iwafune-oki oil and gas field | Tainai City, Niigata and | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | 3,821 | |
| | others | Other | 824 | |
| | Total | | 4,645 | |
| Other | | | 533 | |

The JAPEX Group deems a production facility, etc. as the minimum unit that generates largely independent cash flows for business assets, and groups assets at the level of individual property for idle assets.

As for business assets related to the Yufutsu oil and gas field, the carrying amount of business assets for production operation was written off to the recoverable amount, and the write-off was recorded as impairment losses under extraordinary losses, based on review of future cash flows with a downward revision in the crude oil price forecast. In addition, the recoverable amount of this asset group is mainly measured at value in use, which is recorded at the memorandum value as the future cash flows are expected to be negative.

As for business assets related to the Iwafune-oki oil and gas field, the carrying amount of business assets for production operation was written off to the recoverable amount, and the write-off was recorded as impairment losses under extraordinary losses, based on review of future cash flows with an increase in asset retirement obligations due to a change in the estimate for expenses related to the future withdrawal of the Iwafune-oki offshore platform and well abandonment.

The recoverable amount for this asset group is measured from its value in use, then calculated by discounting future cash flows at 8%.

*9 Losses on disaster

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

The JAPEX Group recorded losses due to damage caused by the earthquake that occurred off the coast of Fukushima Prefecture in February 2021. Losses on disaster of ¥948 million includes provision for loss on disaster of ¥913 million.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022)

The JAPEX Group recorded losses due to damage caused by the earthquake that occurred off the coast of Fukushima Prefecture in March 2022. Losses on disaster of ¥1,416 million includes provision for loss on disaster of ¥970 million.

* Reclassification adjustments and tax effects relating to other comprehensive income

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale | | |
| securities | | |
| Gains (losses) arising during the year | 15,500 | 45,762 |
| Reclassification adjustments | | (39,826) |
| Pre-tax amount | 15,500 | 5,936 |
| Tax effect | (4,339) | (1,814) |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 11,160 | 4,121 |
| Deferred gains or losses on hedges | | |
| Gains (losses) arising during the year | 174 | (2,386) |
| Reclassification adjustments | _ | _ |
| Pre-tax amount | 174 | (2,386) |
| Tax effect | (48) | 668 |
| Deferred gains or losses on hedges | 125 | (1,718) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | | |
| Gains (losses) arising during the year | (7,852) | 7,601 |
| Reclassification adjustments | (1) | (1,188) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (7,853) | 6,412 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net | | |
| of tax | | |
| Gains (losses) arising during the year | 1,501 | 46 |
| Reclassification adjustments | (237) | (328) |
| Pre-tax amount | 1,264 | (281) |
| Tax effect | (354) | 78 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, | 910 | (202) |
| net of tax | | |
| Share of other comprehensive income of | | |
| entities accounted for using equity method | | |
| Gains (losses) arising during the year | (626) | 375 |
| Reclassification adjustments | 48 | 172 |
| Adjustment for asset acquisition cost | 60 | _ |
| Share of other comprehensive income of | (517) | 547 |
| entities accounted for using equity | | |
| method | | |
| Total other comprehensive income | 3,825 | 9,161 |

(Consolidated statement of changes in equity)

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

1. Class and total number of issued shares and class and number of treasury shares

| | Number of shares at the beginning of the fiscal year (Shares) | Increase (Shares) | Decrease (Shares) | Number of shares at the end of the fiscal year (Shares) |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| Issued shares | | | | |
| Common shares | 57,154,776 | _ | _ | 57,154,776 |
| Total | 57,154,776 | _ | _ | 57,154,776 |
| Treasury shares | | | | |
| Common shares | 2,303 | 77,679 | _ | 79,982 |
| Total | 2,303 | 77,679 | _ | 79,982 |

- Notes: 1. The increase of 77,679 treasury shares of common stock comprises an increase of 79 shares due to purchases of shares of less than one unit and an increase of 77,600 shares due to an acquisition of the Company's shares by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).
 - 2. The number of treasury shares of common stock at the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 includes 77,600 shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).

2. Dividends

(1) Cash dividends paid

| Resolution | Class of shares | Total dividends (Millions of yen) | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 26, 2020 | Common shares | 1,428 | 25 | March 31, 2020 | June 29, 2020 |
| Meeting of the Board of Directors held on November 10, 2020 | Common shares | 1,428 | 25 | September 30, 2020 | December 14, 2020 |

Note: The total amount of the dividend at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on November 10, 2020 includes a dividend of ¥1 million for shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).

(2) Dividends payments whose record date is in the fiscal year under review but whose effective date is in the following fiscal year

| Resolution | Class of shares | Total dividends (Millions of yen) | Source of dividends | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ordinary General | | | | | | |
| Meeting of | Common | 1,428 | Retained | 25 | March 31, 2021 | June 29, 2021 |
| Shareholders held on | shares | 1,420 | earnings | 23 | March 51, 2021 | June 28, 2021 |
| June 25, 2021 | | | | | | |

Note: The total amount of the dividend at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2021 includes a dividend of ¥1 million for shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022)

1. Class and total number of issued shares and class and number of treasury shares

| | Number of shares at the beginning of the fiscal year (Shares) | Increase (Shares) | Decrease (Shares) | Number of shares at the end of the fiscal year (Shares) |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| Issued shares | | | | |
| Common shares | 57,154,776 | _ | _ | 57,154,776 |
| Total | 57,154,776 | _ | _ | 57,154,776 |
| Treasury shares | | | | |
| Common shares | 79,982 | 1,440,600 | 1,600 | 1,518,982 |
| Total | 79,982 | 1,440,600 | 1,600 | 1,518,982 |

- Notes: 1. The increase of 1,440,600 treasury shares of common stock comprises an increase due to the purchase of treasury shares by resolution of the Board of Directors.
 - 2. The decrease of 1,600 treasury shares of common stock comprises a decrease due to the provision of shares through the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).
 - 3. The number of treasury shares of common stock includes shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT) (77,600 shares at the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 and 76,000 shares at the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022).
 - 4. The Board of Directors resolved at its meeting held on November 9, 2021 to cancel treasury shares in accordance with the provisions of Article 178 of the Companies Act. However, the cancellation procedures were not completed for the following treasury shares by the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022.

Carrying amount ¥3,737 million
Class of shares Common shares
Number of shares 1,440,600 shares

2. Dividends

(1) Cash dividends paid

| Resolution | Class of shares | Total dividends (Millions of yen) | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2021 | Common shares | 1,428 | 25 | March 31, 2021 | June 28, 2021 |
| Meeting of the Board of Directors held on November 9, 2021 | Common shares | 1,428 | 25 | September 30, 2021 | December 13, 2021 |

- Notes: 1: The total amount of the dividend at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 25, 2021 includes a dividend of ¥1 million for shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).
 - 2. The total amount of the dividend at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on November 9, 2021 includes a dividend of ¥1 million for shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).
 - (2) Dividends payments whose record date is in the fiscal year under review but whose effective date is in the following fiscal year

| Resolution | Class of shares | Total dividends (Millions of yen) | | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 28, 2022 | Common shares | 1,392 | Retained earnings | 25 | March 31, 2022 | June 29, 2022 |

Note: The total amount of the dividend at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 28, 2022 includes a dividend of ¥1 million for shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT).

(Consolidated statement of cash flows)

*1 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents at end of period and the amount recorded in the consolidated balance sheet
(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cash and deposits | 162,368 | 147,241 |
| Time deposits with maturity over three months | (7,405) | (5,727) |
| Short-term investments, etc. having maturities within three months from the acquisition date | | |
| (Securities) Money management fund and others | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 157,963 | 144,513 |

^{*2} Breakdown of assets and liabilities of a subsidiary excluded from the scope of consolidation due to the sale of its shares during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited was excluded from the scope of consolidation due to the sale of its shares. Its assets and liabilities at the time of the sale is as follows:

| Current assets | ¥6,990 million |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Non-current assets | ¥128,628 million |
| Total assets | ¥135,619 million |
| | |
| Current liabilities | ¥3,799 million |
| Non-current liabilities | ¥689 million |
| Total liabilities | ¥4,489 million |

(Leases)

Operating lease transactions

(As lessee)

Future lease payments

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Due within one year | 100 | 879 |
| Due after one year | 62 | 6 |
| Total | 163 | 885 |

(Financial instruments)

- 1. Information about financial instruments
 - (1) Policy for measures relating to financial instruments

The Group's policy is to obtain operating funds ensuring funding liquidity and controlling risks. The Group raises necessary funds mainly through funds on hand and bank loans. Domestic capital investment is financed by commercial banks. The Group does not enter into derivative transactions for trading or speculative purposes but uses them to hedge the undermentioned risks.

(2) Description of financial instruments and related risk and risk management

Operating receivables such as notes and accounts receivable - trade are exposed to customers' credit risk. The Group works to prevent bad debts by monitoring credit conditions, etc. of customers on a timely basis in accordance with internal credit management rules.

Securities and investment securities mainly consist of equity securities of partner companies, and for those exposed to market fluctuation risk, fair value evaluation is reported to the directors on a regular basis in accordance with the internal regulations. Investment securities mainly consist of equity securities of INPEX CORPORATION recorded at \\$76,963 million and \\$80,811 million as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the proportions of which to investment securities are 70.7% and 76.9%, respectively.

Loans receivable are mainly loans to our subsidiaries and associates for their operating capital and are exposed to credit risk. The Group manages the credit risk appropriately by monitoring the collection status of the loans receivable.

Notes and accounts payable - trade and accounts payable - other are due within one year. Accounts payable - trade and others relating to LNG purchase are exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risk, and the risk is hedged mainly by foreign exchange forward contracts.

Borrowings are mainly for domestic capital investment.

In addition, foreign currencies to provide mainly for overseas business investment are exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risk. The Group hedges such risk by utilizing foreign exchange forward contracts.

Implementation and management of derivative transactions, including foreign exchange forward contracts, are based on the internal regulations which prescribe the authorization and maximum upper limit of the transactions, and the department responsible for derivative transactions executes transactions after obtaining approval from the person responsible for authorization. The Group enters into transactions only with creditworthy financial institutions to reduce the counterparty risk. Details of hedge accounting, such as hedging instruments and hedge items, hedging policy and the method for assessing hedge effectiveness are described above in "Significant hedge accounting" of "Disclosure of accounting policies."

Liquidity risk associated with financing is managed mainly by preparing monthly financial plans.

(3) Supplementary information on fair value of financial instruments

As the calculation of fair values of financial instrument includes variable factors, those values may vary if different assumptions are applied.

Also, for the contract amount, etc. regarding derivative transactions described in the "Notes to consolidated financial statements (Derivative Transactions)," the contract amount itself does not indicate market risk related to derivative transactions.

2. Fair value of financial instruments

Consolidated balance sheet amount, fair value and the difference are as follows.

As of March 31, 2021

| | Consolidated balance sheet amount (Millions of yen) | Fair value (Millions of yen) | Difference (Millions of yen) |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) Investment securities (*2) | 84,251 | 84,258 | 6 |
| (2) Long-term loans receivable | 48 | 48 | _ |
| Total assets | 84,299 | 84,306 | 6 |
| (1) Long-term borrowings | 50,180 | 50,180 | _ |
| Total liabilities | 50,180 | 50,180 | _ |
| Derivative transactions (*3) | 426 | 426 | _ |

- (*1) "Cash and deposits," "Notes and accounts receivable trade," "Securities," "Notes and accounts payable trade," and "Current portion of long-term borrowings" are not stated as they are cash, and settled within a short period of term and their fair values approximate their carrying amounts.
- (*2) The following financial instruments are not included in "(1) Investment securities" as there were no market prices available and it is extremely difficult to determine the fair value. The consolidated balance sheet amount of such financial instruments is as follows:

| Category | As of March 31, 2021 (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------------|--|
| Unlisted equity securities | 16,307 |
| Unlisted corporate bonds | 4,510 |

The consolidated balance sheet amount of unlisted corporate bonds has been reduced by \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{1}\),858 million due to application of the equity method.

(*3) Receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis. Net payables are shown in parenthesis.

As of March 31, 2022

| | Consolidated balance sheet amount (Millions of yen) | Fair value (Millions of yen) | Difference (Millions of yen) |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) Investment securities (*2, *3) | 84,014 | 85,994 | 1,980 |
| (2) Long-term loans receivable | 49 | 49 | _ |
| Total assets | 84,063 | 86,044 | 1,980 |
| (1) Long-term borrowings | 510 | 510 | _ |
| Total liabilities | 510 | 510 | _ |
| Derivative transactions (*4) | 38 | 38 | _ |

- (*1) "Cash and deposits," "Notes and accounts receivable trade," "Securities," "Notes and accounts payable trade," and "Current portion of long-term borrowings" are not stated as they are cash, and settled within a short period of term and their fair values approximate their carrying amounts.
- (*2) Investments in partnerships and other similar entities for which equity interests are not included in (1) Investment securities as they are reported on a net basis on the consolidated balance sheet. The consolidated balance sheet amount of these investments is \pm 7,787 million.
- (*3) Shares without market value are not included in "(1) Investment securities." The consolidated balance sheet amount of such financial instruments is as follows:

| Category | As of March 31, 2022 (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------------|--|
| Unlisted equity securities | 17,108 |

(*4) Receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis. Net payables are shown in parenthesis.

Note 1: Redemption schedule of monetary receivables and securities with maturities after the consolidated closing date As of March 31, 2021

| | Due within one year (Millions of yen) | Due after one year through five years (Millions of yen) | Due after five years through ten years (Millions of yen) | Due after ten years (Millions of yen) |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Cash and deposits | 162,365 | _ | _ | - |
| Notes and accounts receivable - trade | 39,519 | _ | _ | - |
| Securities and investment securities | | | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | | | | |
| Corporate bonds | _ | _ | _ | 6,369 |
| Available-for-sale securities with | | | | |
| maturities | | | | |
| Debt securities (corporate | 30 | 30 | _ | _ |
| bonds) | | | | |
| Long-term loans receivable | _ | 40 | 7 | _ |
| Total | 201,915 | 70 | 7 | 6,369 |

As of March 31, 2022

| | Due within one year (Millions of yen) | Due after one year through five years (Millions of yen) | | Due after ten years (Millions of yen) |
|---|---|---|----|--|
| Cash and deposits | 147,239 | _ | _ | _ |
| Notes and accounts receivable - trade | 47,158 | _ | _ | _ |
| Securities and investment securities | | | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | | | | |
| Corporate bonds | _ | _ | _ | 6,369 |
| Available-for-sale securities with maturities | | | | |
| Debt securities (corporate bonds) | 30 | _ | _ | _ |
| Long-term loans receivable | _ | 38 | 10 | - |
| Total | 194,428 | 38 | 10 | 6,369 |

Note 2: Repayment schedule of long-term borrowings after the consolidated closing date As of March 31, 2021

| | Due within one year (Millions of yen) | Due after one year through five years (Millions of yen) | Due after five years through ten years (Millions of yen) | Due after ten years (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Long-term borrowings | 62,175 | 25,610 | 24,840 | - |
| Total | 62,175 | 25,610 | 24,840 | - |

As of March 31, 2022

| | Due within one year (Millions of yen) | Due after one year through five years (Millions of yen) | Due after five years through ten years (Millions of yen) | Due after ten years (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Long-term borrowings | 260 | 510 | _ | - |
| Total | 260 | 510 | _ | - |

3. Breakdown of financial instruments by level within the fair value hierarchy

Fair values of financial instruments are categorized into the following three levels according to the observability and materiality of inputs used in the measurement of fair values.

- Level 1: Fair value measured using observable inputs, i.e., quoted prices in active markets for assets or liabilities being measured.
- Level 2: Fair value measured using observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs.
- Level 3: Fair value measured using unobservable inputs.

If multiple inputs are used that are significant to the fair value measurement, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the level of the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

(1) Financial instruments recorded at fair value in the consolidated balance sheet As of March 31, 2022

| Cotocom | Fair value (Millions of yen) | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--|
| Category | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total | |
| Investment securities | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | | | | |
| Equity securities | 79,417 | _ | _ | 79,417 | |
| Derivative transactions | | | | | |
| Currency-related transactions | _ | 38 | - | 38 | |
| Total assets | 79,417 | 38 | - | 79,455 | |

(2) Financial instruments other than those recorded at fair value in the consolidated balance sheet As of March 31, 2022

| Cottonia | Fair value (Millions of yen) | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|--|
| Category | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total | |
| Investment securities | | | | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | | | | | |
| Corporate bonds | _ | _ | 6,563 | 6,563 | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | | | | |
| Equity securities | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | |
| Long-term loans receivable | _ | 49 | - | 49 | |
| Total assets | _ | 63 | 6,563 | 6,627 | |
| Long-term borrowings | - | 510 | - | 510 | |
| Total liabilities | - | 510 | = | 510 | |

Note: Explanation of valuation techniques and inputs used in the fair value measurement

Investment securities

Listed shares are valued using quoted prices. As listed shares are traded in active markets, their fair value is classified as Level 1.

The fair value of shares other than listed shares is classified as Level 2 because they are traded infrequently in the public market and not considered to have quoted prices in active markets.

The fair value of held-to-maturity debt securities is measured using the discounted cash flow method based on future cash flows from debt securities and appropriate benchmarks such as market rate of return. As unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the fair value measurement, it is classified as Level 3.

Long-term loans receivable

The fair value of long-term loans receivable is measured using the discounted cash flow method based on future cash flows and appropriate benchmarks such as market rate of return, and is classified as Level 2.

Derivative transactions

The fair value of derivative transactions is measured based on quotes, etc. provided by financial institutions, and is classified as Level 2.

Long-term borrowings

The fair value is measured using the discounted cash flow method based on the sum of principal and interest, remaining maturities and an interest rate reflecting credit risk, and is classified as Level 2.

(Securities)

1. Held-to-maturity debt securities

As of March 31, 2021

Information of unlisted corporate bonds (consolidated balance sheet amount: ¥4,510 million) is not stated because it is deemed to be extremely difficult to determine the fair value as the timing of redemption is undecided.

As of March 31, 2022

| | Consolidated balance sheet amount (Millions of yen) | Fair value (Millions of yen) | Unrealized gain (loss) (Millions of yen) |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Securities whose fair value exceeds | | | |
| their consolidated balance sheet | 4,590 | 6,563 | 1,973 |
| amount | | | |
| Securities whose fair value does | | | |
| not exceed their consolidated | _ | _ | _ |
| balance sheet amount | | | |
| Total | 4,590 | 6,563 | 1,973 |

2. Available-for-sale securities

As of March 31, 2021

| | Туре | Consolidated balance sheet amount (Millions of yen) | Acquisition cost (Millions of yen) | Unrealized gain (loss) (Millions of yen) |
|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | (1) Equity securities | 84,214 | 23,225 | 60,989 |
| | (2) Debt securities | | | |
| Securities whose consolidated | 1) Corporate bonds | 60 | 60 | 0 |
| balance sheet amount exceeds their acquisition cost | 2) Other debt securities | _ | _ | _ |
| • | (3) Other | _ | - | - |
| | Subtotal | 84,274 | 23,285 | 60,989 |
| | (1) Equity securities | 6 | 6 | |
| | (2) Debt securities | | | |
| Securities whose consolidated | 1) Corporate bonds | _ | _ | _ |
| balance sheet amount does not exceed their acquisition cost | 2) Other debt securities | _ | _ | - |
| _ | (3) Other | 3,000 | 3,000 | - |
| | Subtotal | 3,006 | 3,006 | - |
| Total | | 87,281 | 26,292 | 60,989 |

Note: Unlisted equity securities (consolidated balance sheet amount: ¥2,438 million) are not included in the above "Available-for-sale securities" as they have no market prices, and their fair value is deemed extremely difficult to determine.

As of March 31, 2022

| | Туре | consolidated balance sheet amount (Millions of yen) | Acquisition cost (Millions of yen) | Unrealized gain (loss) (Millions of yen) |
|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | (1) Equity securities | 79,417 | 12,491 | 66,925 |
| | (2) Debt securities | | | |
| Securities whose consolidated | 1) Corporate bonds | _ | _ | _ |
| balance sheet amount exceeds their acquisition cost | 2) Other debt securities | _ | _ | - |
| | (3) Other | _ | - | - |
| | Subtotal | 79,417 | 12,491 | 66,925 |
| | (1) Equity securities | 6 | 6 | |
| | (2) Debt securities | | | |
| Securities whose consolidated | 1) Corporate bonds | 30 | 30 | _ |
| balance sheet amount does not exceed their acquisition cost | 2) Other debt securities | - | _ | _ |
| | (3) Other | 3,000 | 3,000 | - |
| | Subtotal | 3,036 | 3,036 | - |
| Total | | 82,453 | 15,527 | 66,925 |

3. Available-for-sale securities sold Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Not applicable.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Туре | Sales amount (Millions of yen) | Total gain on sale (Millions of yen) | Total loss on sale (Millions of yen) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| (1) Equity securities | 50,560 | 39,826 | - |
| (2) Debt securities | | | |
| 1) Corporate bonds | _ | _ | - |
| 2) Other debt securities | _ | _ | - |
| (3) Other | _ | _ | _ |
| Total | 50,560 | 39,826 | - |

4. Impaired securities

During the year ended March 31, 2021, the Group recorded impairment losses for the amount of ¥12 million on available-for-sale securities whose fair value is extremely difficult to determine.

During the year ended March 31, 2022, the Group recorded no impairment loss on securities.

If the market value of the security declines by 50% or more from its acquisition cost as of the end of the fiscal year, the Group recognizes the difference between the market value and the acquisition cost as impairment losses. If the decline ranges between about 30% and 50%, the Group recognizes impairment losses for the necessary amount considering its recoverability.

(Derivative Transactions)

Derivative transactions for which hedge accounting is applied

Currency-related transactions

As of March 31, 2021

| Hedge accounting method | Type of transaction | Major hedged items | Contract amount, etc. (Millions of yen) | Due after one year (Millions of yen) | Fair value (Millions of yen) |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | Foreign exchange forward contracts Buying | | | | |
| General treatment | US dollar | Accounts payable - trade | 2,188 | _ | 28 |
| | US dollar | Accounts payable - other | 29,643 | _ | 398 |
| | Total | | 31,831 | _ | 426 |

Note: Method for measuring fair value

The fair value is measured based on quotes, etc. provided by financial institutions, etc.

As of March 31, 2022

| Hedge accounting method | Type of transaction | Major hedged items | Contract amount, etc. (Millions of yen) | Due after one year (Millions of yen) | Fair value (Millions of yen) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Foreign exchange forward contracts | | | | |
| | Buying | | | | |
| General treatment | US dollar | Accounts payable - trade | 3,380 | _ | 35 |
| | US dollar | Accounts payable - other | 34 | _ | 2 |
| | British pound | Accounts payable - other | 16 | _ | 0 |
| | Total | | 3,432 | _ | 38 |

(Retirement benefits)

1. Overview of retirement benefit plans adopted

The Company and its domestic consolidated subsidiaries have defined benefit plans, i.e., defined benefit corporate pension plans and lump-sum retirement payment plans.

Certain domestic consolidated subsidiaries participate in the Smaller Enterprise Retirement Allowance Mutual Aid System and calculate retirement benefit liability and retirement benefit expenses using the simplified method.

2. Defined benefit plans

(1) Reconciliation between retirement benefit obligations at the beginning of period and the end of period (excluding plans applying the simplified method shown in (3))

(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Retirement benefit obligations at beginning of period | 15,546 | 15,285 |
| Service costs | 935 | 932 |
| Interest costs | 134 | 132 |
| Actuarial gains and losses | 68 | (130) |
| Retirement benefits paid | (1,400) | (1,437) |
| Retirement benefit obligations at end of period | 15,285 | 14,782 |

(2) Reconciliation between plan assets at the beginning of period and the end of period (excluding plans applying the simplified method shown in (3))

(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Plan assets at beginning of period | 14,035 | 15,204 |
| Expected return on plan assets | 140 | 152 |
| Actuarial gains and losses | 1,570 | (83) |
| Contributions from employer | 457 | 464 |
| Retirement benefits paid | (999) | (906) |
| Plan assets at end of period | 15,204 | 14,831 |

(3) Reconciliation between retirement benefit liabilities of plans applying the simplified method at the beginning of period and the end of period

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Retirement benefit liability at beginning of period | 1,045 | 1,079 |
| Retirement benefit expenses | 231 | 236 |
| Retirement benefits paid | (118) | (128) |
| Contributions to plans | (79) | (80) |
| Retirement benefit liability at end of period | 1,079 | 1,105 |

(4) Reconciliation between retirement benefit obligations and plan assets at the end of period and retirement benefit liability and retirement benefit asset on the consolidated balance sheets

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Funded retirement benefit obligations | 12,819 | 12,511 |
| Plan assets | (15,204) | (14,831) |
| | (2,384) | (2,319) |
| Unfunded retirement benefit obligations | 3,545 | 3,376 |
| Net retirement benefit liability (asset) on consolidated balance sheet | 1,160 | 1,056 |
| Retirement benefit liability | 3,545 | 3,376 |
| Retirement benefit asset | (2,384) | (2,319) |
| Net retirement benefit liability (asset) on consolidated balance sheet | 1,160 | 1,056 |

(5) Breakdown of retirement benefit expenses

(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Service costs | 935 | 932 |
| Interest costs | 134 | 132 |
| Expected return on plan assets | (140) | (152) |
| Amortization of actuarial gains and losses | (154) | (328) |
| Amortization of prior service costs | (82) | _ |
| Retirement benefit expenses calculated by simplified method | 231 | 236 |
| Retirement benefit expenses on defined benefit plans | 924 | 819 |

(6) Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net of tax

The breakdown of items (before tax effect) recorded in remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net of tax is as follows:

| | | (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
| Prior service costs | (82) | _ |
| Actuarial gains and losses | 1,346 | (281) |
| Total | 1,264 | (281) |

(7) Remeasurements of defined benefit plans

The breakdown of items (before tax effect) recorded in remeasurements of defined benefit plans is as follows:

| | | (Millions of Jen) |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
| Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses | 2,315 | 2,033 |
| Total | 2,315 | 2,033 |

(8) Plan assets

1) Breakdown of plan assets

The percentage of various assets to total plan assets by main category is as follows:

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Debt securities | 55% | 55% |
| Equity securities | 35% | 33% |
| Cash and deposits | 2% | 4% |
| Other | 8% | 8% |
| Total | 100% | 100% |

2) Determination of long-term expected rate of return

In order to determine the long-term expected rate of return on plan assets, the Group considers the current and expected allocation of plan assets and the current and expected long-term rate of return from various assets constituting plan assets.

(9) Actuarial assumptions

Main actuarial assumptions (weighted averages)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Discount rate | 0.9% | 0.9% | |
| Long-term expected rate of return | 1.0% | 1.0% | |

(Tax effect accounting)

1. Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred tax assets | | |
| Allowance for overseas investment loss | 104 | 83 |
| Net tax loss carried forward (Note 2) | 22,687 | 49,188 |
| Retirement benefit liability | 1,057 | 991 |
| Depreciation on non-current assets | 22,516 | 5,286 |
| Payable for retirement benefits for directors and other officers | 60 | 57 |
| Assets retirement obligations | 5,803 | 5,333 |
| Impairment losses on non-current assets | 2,156 | 2,154 |
| Investment securities | 13,390 | 1,261 |
| Tax credit carried forward | 3,909 | 3,940 |
| Other | 4,062 | 6,083 |
| Subtotal deferred tax assets | 75,749 | 74,380 |
| Valuation allowance for net tax loss carried forward (Note 2) | (12,743) | (37,560) |
| Valuation allowance for total of deductible temporary differences | (33,988) | (15,982) |
| Total valuation allowance (Note 1) | (46,732) | (53,543) |
| Total deferred tax assets | 29,017 | 20,837 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | | |
| Reserve for mine prospecting | (5,830) | (7,197) |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | (16,770) | (18,585) |
| Reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non-current assets | (211) | (201) |
| Undistributed earnings | (314) | (657) |
| Reserve for special depreciation | (28) | _ |
| Retirement benefit asset | (686) | (617) |
| Depreciation of foreign subsidiaries, etc. | (3,812) | (5,819) |
| Other | (1,341) | (917) |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | (28,996) | (33,996) |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities) | 20 | (13,158) |

Note 1 The change in valuation allowance is mainly due to an increase in net tax loss carried forward and a decrease in depreciation at the Group level.

As of March 31, 2021

| | Expire in one year or less (Millions of yen) | Expire after one year through five years (Millions of yen) | Expire after five years through ten years (Millions of yen) | Expire after ten years/No expiration date (Millions of yen) | Total (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|----------------------------|
| Net tax loss carried forward (a) | 49 | 451 | 1,016 | 21,171 | 22,687 |
| Valuation allowance | (49) | (399) | (999) | (11,296) | (12,743) |
| Deferred tax assets | _ | 52 | 17 | 9,874 | (b) 9,944 |

² Net tax loss carried forward and breakdown of deferred tax assets thereof by expiration dates

- (a) Net tax loss carried forward is calculated by multiplying the effective statutory tax rate.
- (b) Deferred tax assets of ¥9,944 million are recognized for net tax loss carried forward of ¥22,687 million (calculated by multiplying the effective statutory tax rate). Valuation allowance has not been recognized for the net tax loss carried forward which is expected to be recoverable from the estimated taxable income in the future.

As of March 31, 2022

| | Expire in one year or less (Millions of yen) | Expire after one year through five years (Millions of yen) | Expire after five years through ten years (Millions of yen) | Expire after ten years/No expiration date (Millions of yen) | Total (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|----------------------------|
| Net tax loss carried forward (c) | 46 | 662 | 40,180 | 8,298 | 49,188 |
| Valuation allowance | (46) | (506) | (37,007) | - | (37,560) |
| Deferred tax assets | _ | 155 | 3,173 | 8,298 | (d) 11,627 |

- (c) Net tax loss carried forward is calculated by multiplying the effective statutory tax rate.
- (d) Deferred tax assets of ¥11,627 million are recognized for net tax loss carried forward of ¥49,188 million (calculated by multiplying the effective statutory tax rate). Valuation allowance has not been recognized for the net tax loss carried forward which is expected to be recoverable from the estimated taxable income in the future.
- 2. Reconciliation of the effective tax rates reflected in the consolidated statement of income and the effective statutory tax rates

The fiscal year ended March 31, 2021

This information is not presented as the Company recognized loss before income taxes.

The fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

This information is not presented as the Company recognized loss before income taxes.

(Asset retirement obligations)

1. Asset retirement obligations recognized in the consolidated balance sheets

Asset retirement obligations recognized by the Group are determined based on the estimated costs of decommissioning oil and natural gas wells and production facilities in accordance with laws, land lease contracts, etc. for wells and production facilities in Japan and overseas, and the appropriate discount rates.

The Group estimates the periods in which the obligations are paid out to be approximately 2 to 35 years from acquisition of assets. This estimate is reasonably made based on the plans for decommissioning wells and facilities or the estimated producing lives of fields if no such plan exists. Discount rates applied are (0.217)% to 2.287% for domestic obligations and 2.09% to 4.84% for overseas.

Although the future costs to be incurred upon decommissioning and timing when the obligations are incurred are based on the Group's best estimate, uncertainty exists regarding both the amount and timing of incurring these costs.

Changes in the balance of asset retirement obligations are as follows:

(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Balance at beginning of period | 15,660 | 21,436 | |
| Increase due to acquisition of new assets | 66 | 530 | |
| Increase due to change in estimate (Note 1) | 5,677 | (470) | |
| Accretion expense | 222 | 207 | |
| Liabilities settlement | (101) | (184) | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (85) | 273 | |
| Other changes, net (Note 2) | (3) | (2,254) | |
| Balance at end of period | 21,436 | 19,539 | |

Notes: 1. Change in estimate for asset retirement obligations

The Company changed its estimate for asset retirement obligations that had been recorded as costs related to the future removal of the offshore platform and well abandonment in the Iwafune-oki oil and gas field (hereinafter referred to as costs related to removal) due to the acquisition of new information on costs related to removal in the year ended March 31, 2021. Accordingly, the Company has changed its estimate for the costs related to removal to be required at the time of business termination. The increase of \$\frac{1}{2}\$,375 million due to the change in estimate has been added to the balance of asset retirement obligations before the change in estimate.

As a result of this change in estimate, operating profit decreased by ¥873 million and loss before income taxes increased by ¥4,441 million.

2. "Other changes, net" for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, represents a decrease due to the transfer of all of 10% interests in the shale gas field of North Montney Area, British Columbia, Canada owned by JAPEX Montney Ltd., along with related assets, in July 2021 and the transfer of all shares of Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited in September 2021.

2. Asset retirement obligations other than those recognized in the consolidated balance sheets

The Group has obligations to restore sites to their original condition in accordance with laws, land lease contracts, etc. regarding oil and natural gas production facilities. However, maintaining and ensuring a stable supply of natural gas in the Infrastructure/Utility Business, which is the Group's primary business operation, is of high public interest; therefore, even after completion of production activities, the Group plans to continue to use some of the assets held for the purpose of producing and selling oil and gas on a permanent basis in order to fulfill the responsibilities as a supplier for users of natural gas by holistically integrating these assets. Thus, the Group does not recognize the relevant asset retirement obligations since it is impossible at this point to estimate asset retirement obligations on a reasonable basis as of March 31, 2022.

(Business combinations)

Business divestiture

- 1. Outline of business divestiture
- (1) Name of successor company

HE Acquisition Corporation (HAC)

(2) Description of business divested

The oil sands project in Canada promoted by Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited (JACOS), in which the Company held 100% of the shares through Canada Oil Sands Co., Ltd., a consolidated subsidiary (the project that promotes the development and production of oil sands in the Hangingstone leases in Alberta, Canada; hereinafter referred to as the "Project")

(3) Main reason for business divestiture

JAPEX formulated the medium-term business plan in May 2018 with the recognition of the necessity to transform its business structure for the sustainable growth even in the market environment of US\$50–60 per barrel. Based on the recognition, its E&P projects have been striving to improve their profitability by optimizing the business portfolio, including the sale of the assets. The environment surrounding the E&P business is expected to become even more severe due to the prolonging effects of the COVID-19 since early last year, including the structural changes by the new normal after the COVID-19 and the acceleration of the global decarbonization. In light of this situation, the Company has decided to end its promotion of the Project and to transfer all shares of JACOS, after considering the medium- to long-term position of the Project, as the Company continues to strengthen its resilience to low oil prices and a low-carbon environment. JAPEX has reached an agreement with HAC (headquartered in Alberta, Canada) for the transfer of all shares of JACOS.

(4) Date of business divestiture

September 17, 2021

(5) Other matters concerning the outline of the transaction including legal form

Share transfer in which consideration received is only property including cash

- 2. Outline of accounting treatment performed
- (1) Amount of transfer profit or loss

Loss on sale of shares of subsidiaries ¥94,373 million

(2) Appropriate carrying amounts of assets and liabilities related to transferred business, and their breakdown

| Current assets | ¥6,990 million |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Non-current assets | ¥128,628 million |
| Total assets | ¥135,619 million |
| Current liabilities | ¥3,799 million |
| Non-current liabilities | ¥689 million |
| Total liabilities | ¥4,489 million |

(3) Accounting treatment

The difference between the sales price and the consolidated carrying amount of the transferred shares was recorded as "Loss on sale of shares of subsidiaries" in extraordinary losses.

3. Reportable segment in which the divested businesses were included

North America segment

4. Approximate amounts of profits and losses related to the divested business recorded in the consolidated statement of income for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

Net sales ¥31,121 million
Operating profit ¥1,851 million

(Revenue recognition)

1. Information on disaggregation of revenue from contracts with clients Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022)

(Millions of yen)

| | | | R | eportable segmen | | (Millions of yen) |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | Japan | Japan North Europe | | Middle East | Total |
| | Crude oil | 16,951 | 1,448 | - | 22,657 | 41,056 |
| E&P Business | Diluted bitumen | 4 | 31,121 | - | | 31,121 |
| | Natural gas (overseas) | _ | 1,244 | _ | _ | 1,244 |
| | Subtotal | 16,951 | 33,814 | _ | 22,657 | 73,422 |
| | Natural gas (Japan) | 58,024 | _ | _ | _ | 58,024 |
| Infrastructure/Utility | LNG | 22,596 | _ | _ | _ | 22,596 |
| Business | Electricity | 34,320 | _ | _ | _ | 34,320 |
| | Others | 4,903 | _ | _ | _ | 4,903 |
| | Subtotal | 119,845 | _ | _ | _ | 119,845 |
| | Contract services | 6,395 | _ | _ | _ | 6,395 |
| Other businesses | Oil products/merchandise | 47,354 | _ | _ | _ | 47,354 |
| | Others | 2,122 | - | _ | _ | 2,122 |
| Subtotal | | 55,872 | - | _ | - | 55,872 |
| | Total | 192,669 | 33,814 | _ | 22,657 | 249,140 |

Note: 1 The amount of revenue from other sources is immaterial.

2. Information that provides the basis for understanding revenue from contracts with clients
Information that provides the basis for understanding revenue is as presented in "Notes to consolidated financial statements (Notes to significant accounting policies for preparation of consolidated financial statements), 4. Disclosure of accounting policies, (5) Accounting standards for revenues and expenses."

3. Information on relationship between satisfaction of performance obligations under contract with customers and cash flows generated from said contracts, and amount and timing of revenue expected to be recognized in the following fiscal year onward based on contracts with clients existing as of March 31, 2022

(1) Balances, etc. of contract assets and contract liabilities

The beginning and ending balances of receivables arising from contracts with clients, contract assets, and contract liabilities are as follows:

(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Receivables from contracts with clients at beginning of period | 38,888 |
| Receivables from contracts with clients at end of period | 42,924 |
| Contract assets at beginning of period | 169 |
| Contract assets at end of period | 405 |
| Contract liabilities at beginning of period | 52 |
| Contract liabilities at end of period | 258 |

Contract assets consist primarily of unbilled receivables from construction contracts. Contract liabilities are mainly related to advances received from customers for construction contracts.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, the Company recognized an immaterial amount of revenue, which was previously included in contract liabilities as of the beginning of the period. The revenue the Company recognized related to performance obligations that were satisfied, or partially satisfied, in previous periods was immaterial.

(2) Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations

The following table summarizes the aggregate transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations in construction contracts, etc. and the period over which revenue is expected to be recognized. The Company has applied the practical expedient to exclude the transactions for contracts with an original expected duration of one year or less and the variable consideration allocated to unsatisfied performance obligations for long-term sales contracts, etc.

(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| One year or less | 232 |
| Over one year | 114 |
| Total | 347 |

4. Note to provision for loss on construction contracts

Provision for loss on construction contracts included in cost of sales is presented in "Notes to consolidated financial statements (Consolidated statement of income)."

(Segment information, etc.)

[Segment information]

1. Summary of reportable segments

The JAPEX Group's reportable segments are segments for which separated financial information is available and which are periodically examined by the Board of Directors to determine allocation of managerial resources and assess business performance, among components of the JAPEX Group.

In addition to business activities in Japan, the JAPEX Group has developed business activities overseas through a project company established at each business location.

Therefore, the JAPEX Group consists of segments by business location and considers "Japan," "North America," "Europe" and "Middle East" as reportable segments.

"Japan" consists of business activities such as exploration, development, and production for crude oil and natural gas, and sales of crude oil as the E&P Business in Japan; sales of natural gas and LNG, contract services for transportation of natural gas, and generation and sales of electric power, etc. as the Infrastructure/Utility Business; and manufacturing, purchase, sale and transportation of oil products, contract services for well drilling work, etc. as the Other Businesses.

"North America" consists of business activities such as exploration, development, production, purchase, sale, etc. for crude oil, natural gas and bitumen (extra-heavy oil extracted from oil sands) as E&P Business in North America. "Europe" consists of business activities such as development of crude oil and natural gas as E&P Business in Europe. "Middle East" consists of business activities such as development, production, sale, etc. of crude oil and natural gas as E&P Business in the Middle East.

- 2. Method for calculating net sales, profit (loss), assets and other items by reportable segment

 The method for accounting for reported operating segments is basically the same as the description in "Notes to
 significant accounting policies for preparation of consolidated financial statements." Profit of reportable segments is
 the figure based on operating profit. Intersegment revenue and transfers are based on prevailing market prices.
 As described in "Changes in accounting policies," we have applied the Accounting Standard for Revenue
 Recognition and relevant revised ASBJ regulations from the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, and
 have changed accounting treatment for revenue recognition. Accordingly, we have changed the method of calculating
 profit or loss of operating segments.
- 3. Information regarding net sales, profit (loss), assets and other items by reportable segment Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 March 31, 2021)

| | | Rep | ortable seg | ment | | Others | | Adjustments | Amount on consolidated |
|---|---------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Japan | North America | Europe | Middle East | Total | (Note 1) | Total | (Note 2) | financial statements (Note 3) |
| Net sales | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales to outside clients | 213,308 | 26,065 | - | 703 | 240,078 | - | 240,078 | _ | 240,078 |
| Intersegment | | | | | | | | | |
| sales or transfers | 11 | _ | | 16,045 | 16,056 | _ | 16,056 | (16,056) | _ |
| Total | 213,319 | 26,065 | _ | 16,749 | 256,134 | _ | 256,134 | (16,056) | 240,078 |
| Segment profit (loss) | 21,988 | (9,374) | (132) | 165 | 12,645 | _ | 12,645 | (8,453) | 4,192 |
| Segment assets | 79,397 | 180,230 | 7,968 | 13,211 | 280,808 | _ | 280,808 | 343,978 | 624,786 |
| Other items | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 12,595 | 9,590 | 0 | 192 | 22,378 | _ | 22,378 | 221 | 22,599 |
| Share of profit | | | | | | | | | |
| (loss) of entities accounted for using equity method | (319) | _ | - | (10) | (329) | 6,138 | 5,808 | _ | 5,808 |

| Investments in entities accounted for using equity method | 679 | - | _ | 286 | 966 | 17,121 | 18,087 | - | 18,087 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|
| Increase in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 4,961 | 7,456 | 2,104 | I | 14,522 | I | 14,522 | 149 | 14,672 |

 $Fiscal\ year\ ended\ March\ 31,\ 2022\ (April\ 1,\ 2021-March\ 31,\ 2022)$

(Millions of yen)

| | | Rep | ortable seg | ment | | Others | | Adjustments | Amount on consolidated |
|--------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Japan | North America | Europe | Middle East | Total | (Note 1) | Total | (Note 2) | financial statements (Note 3) |
| Net sales | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales to | 192,669 | 33,814 | _ | 22,657 | 249,140 | _ | 249,140 | | 249,140 |
| outside clients | 172,007 | 33,014 | | 22,037 | 247,140 | | 247,140 | | 247,140 |
| Intersegment | | | | | | | | | |
| sales or | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| transfers | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 192,669 | 33,814 | _ | 22,657 | 249,140 | _ | 249,140 | _ | 249,140 |
| Segment profit | 24,739 | 1,789 | (151) | 2,644 | 29,022 | _ | 29,022 | (9,213) | 19,809 |
| (loss) | 2 1,705 | 1,,00 | (101) | | | | ->,0 | (>,=15) | 15,005 |
| Segment assets | 75,607 | 4,631 | 13,885 | 18,308 | 112,433 | _ | 112,433 | 359,508 | 471,941 |
| Other items | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 10,203 | 6,901 | _ | 366 | 17,471 | _ | 17,471 | 250 | 17,721 |
| Share of profit | | | | | | | | | |
| (loss) of entities | | | | | | | | | |
| accounted for | (47) | _ | - | (13) | (61) | 14,287 | 14,226 | - | 14,226 |
| using equity | | | | | | | | | |
| method | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments in | | | | | | | | | |
| entities | | | | | | | | | |
| accounted for | 679 | _ | _ | 286 | 966 | 10,603 | 11,569 | _ | 11,569 |
| using equity | | | | | | | | | |
| method | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in | | | | | | | | | |
| property, plant | 6 100 | 2.000 | 4.522 | | 10.642 | | 10.642 | 2.42 | 12.006 |
| and equipment | 6,109 | 3,000 | 4,532 | _ | 13,643 | _ | 13,643 | 243 | 13,886 |
| and intangible | | | | | | | | | |
| assets | | | | | | | | | |

Notes: 1. The "Others" category represents operating segments that are not included in reportable segments, and includes Russia, etc.

2. Major components of adjustment are as follows:

(1) Segment profit (loss)

| | | (Millions of yell) |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Fiscal year ended March | Fiscal year ended March |
| | 31, 2021 | 31, 2022 |
| Elimination of intersegment transactions | 14 | 4 |
| Corporate expenses * | (8,467) | (9,218) |
| Total | (8,453) | (9,213) |

* Corporate expenses are mainly general and administrative expenses and experimentation and research expenses, all of which are not attributable to the reportable segments.

(2) Segment assets

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Elimination of intersegment transactions | (586) | (12) |
| Corporate assets *1 | 3,208 | 2,239 |
| Other assets *2 | 341,355 | 357,280 |
| Total | 343,978 | 359,508 |

- *1. Corporate assets are mainly assets for management by the headquarters that do not belong to the reportable segments.
- *2. Assets allocated to segments are recoverable accounts included in property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, and investments and other assets, whereas other assets are assets other than property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, and recoverable accounts that are not allocated to segments.
- 3. Segment profit (loss) was adjusted to operating profit in the consolidated statement of income.
- 4. Due to the change in the accounting treatment for revenue recognition, and compared with the figures obtained by the previous treatment, net sales of "Japan" for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 decreased by ¥82,149 million. In addition, there is no impact on the segment profit.

[Related information]

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

1. Information by product or service

(Millions of yen)

| | E&P Business | | | Infrastructure/Utility Business | | | SS |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | Crude oil | Diluted bitumen | Natural gas (overseas) | Natural gas (Japan) | LNG | Electricity | Others |
| Net sales to outside clients | 72,916 | 21,695 | 2,870 | 51,291 | 15,591 | 30,087 | 4,331 |

| | C | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|
| | Contract services | Oil products/mer chandise | Others | Total |
| Net sales to outside clients | 7,633 | 31,931 | 1,729 | 240,078 |

2. Information by geographical area

(1) Net sales

(Millions of yen)

| Japan | Canada | Russia | Iraq | Others | Total |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 152,325 | 25,745 | 44,918 | 16,768 | 320 | 240,078 |

Note: Net sales are classified into countries or regions based on the place where products, etc. were delivered and the location where services were rendered.

(2) Property, plant and equipment

(Millions of yen)

| Japan | Canada | UK | Others | Total |
|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|
| 81,422 | 175,541 | 7,968 | 1,812 | 266,745 |

3. Information by major client

This information is not presented as there are no clients that account for 10% or more of net sales on the consolidated statement of income among net sales to external clients.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022)

1. Information by product or service

| | E&P Business | | | Infrastructure/Utility Business | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | Crude oil | Diluted bitumen | Natural gas (overseas) | Natural gas (Japan) | LNG | Electricity | Others |
| Net sales to outside clients | 41,056 | 31,121 | 1,244 | 58,024 | 22,596 | 34,320 | 4,903 |

| | C | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|
| | Contract services | Oil products/mer chandise | Others | Total |
| Net sales to outside clients | 6,395 | 47,354 | 2,122 | 249,140 |

2. Information by geographical area

(1) Net sales

(Millions of yen)

| Japan | Canada | Russia | Iraq | Others | Total |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 192,592 | 32,835 | 57 | 22,671 | 984 | 249,140 |

Note: Net sales are classified into countries or regions based on the place where products, etc. were delivered and the location where services were rendered.

(2) Property, plant and equipment

(Millions of yen)

| Japan | Canada | UK | Others | Total |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 76,753 | _ | 13,885 | 2,198 | 92,837 |

3. Information by major client

This information is not presented as there are no clients that account for 10% or more of net sales on the consolidated statement of income among net sales to external clients.

[Information on impairment losses on non-current assets by reportable segment]

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

(Millions of yen)

| Japan | North America | Europe | Middle East | Others | Corporate and elimination | Total |
|--------|---------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|
| 16,351 | _ | - | _ | - | - | 16,351 |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022) Not applicable.

[Information on amortization and unamortized balance of goodwill by reportable segment]

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021) Not applicable.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022) Not applicable.

[Information on gain on bargain purchase by reportable segment]

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021) Not applicable.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022) Not applicable.

[Information on related parties]

- 1. Related party transactions
 - (1) Transactions between the company submitting consolidated financial statements and related parties

 Unconsolidated subsidiaries and associates of the company submitting consolidated financial statements

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

| Туре | Names of company, etc. | Location | Share capital or capital contribution (Millions of yen) | Description | JAPEX's stake and percentage of voting rights held (%) | With related | Description of transaction | Transaction amount (Millions of yen) | Account title | Balance at end of period (Millions of yen) |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|---|
| Associate | Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. | Minato-ku, Tokyo | 22,592 | Exploration, development and production of oil resources | Direct | Purchase of crude oil Interlocking officers | Purchase of crude oil (Note 1) | 44,857 | Accounts payable - trade | 10,148 |
| | | | | Operation and contract work of | | Outsourcing of power generation operations Contract work | Underwriting of corporate bonds (Note 2) | 6,369 | Investment securities | 4,510 |
| Associate | Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. | Chiyoda- ku, Tokyo | 537 | power generation business using a natural gas power plant | (Ownership) Direct 33.30 | of LNG regasification operations Pledge of collateral Interlocking officers | | 40,622 | _ | - |

Note: Terms and conditions of transactions and policies on determination thereof, etc.

- (1) Prices for purchase of crude oil from Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd. are determined based on the market price.
- (2) The Company underwrites corporate bonds issued by FGP and determines the interest rate of the corporate bonds reasonably in consideration of market interest rates. The balance as of the year-end is the amount used for the consolidated balance sheet, and it reflects a deduction of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{4}}}{1.858}\) million due to the application of the equity method.
- (3) The Company provides FGP with certificates of FGP shares and corporate bonds held by the Company as collateral for its borrowings from financial institutions. The transaction amount is the balance of borrowings corresponding to assets pledged as collateral as of the end of the period.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 - March 31, 2022)

| Туре | Names of company, etc. | Location | Share capital or capital contribution (Millions of yen) | Description | JAPEX's stake and percentage of voting rights held (%) | Relationship | Description of transaction | Transaction amount (Millions of yen) | Account title | Balance at end of period (Millions of yen) |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| | | | | Operation and contract work of | | Outsourcing of power generation operations Contract work | Underwriting of corporate bonds (Note 1) | - | Investment securities | 4,590 |
| Associate | Fukushima Gas Power Co., Ltd. | Chiyoda- ku, Tokyo | 537 | power generation business using a natural gas power plant | (Ownership) Direct 33.30 | of LNG regasification operations Pledge of collateral Interlocking officers | | 35,168 | 1 | 1 |

Note: Terms and conditions of transactions and policies on determination thereof, etc.

- (1) The Company underwrote corporate bonds issued by FGP and determined the interest rate of the corporate bonds reasonably in consideration of market interest rates. The balance as of the year-end is the amount used for the consolidated balance sheet, and it reflects a deduction of ¥1,778 million due to the application of the equity method.
- (2) The Company provides FGP with certificates of FGP shares and corporate bonds held by the Company as collateral for its borrowings from financial institutions. The transaction amount is the balance of borrowings corresponding to assets pledged as collateral as of the end of the period.

(2) Transactions between consolidated subsidiaries of the company submitting consolidated financial statements and related parties

Companies, etc. having the same parent company as the company submitting consolidated financial statements, and subsidiaries, etc. of other subsidiaries and associates of the company submitting the consolidated financial statements

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

| Туре | Names of company, etc. | Location | Share capital or capital contribution (Millions of yen) | Description of business | JAPEX's stake and percentage of voting rights held (%) | Relationship with related party | Description of transaction | Transaction amount (Millions of yen) | Account title | Balance at end of period (Millions of yen) |
|--|--|---------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------|---|
| Company, etc. in which major shareholders of the Company own a majority of voting rights | Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation | Minato-ku, Tokyo | 1,046,500 (Note 1) | Support for exploration and development of oil resources, etc. | | Debt guarantee | Debt guarantee Note 2 | 55,834 | - | - |

Note: Terms and conditions of transactions and policies on determination thereof, etc.

- (1) The amount stated above is as of March 19, 2021.
- (2) The Company has received debt guarantees for borrowings from financial institutions, and it pays a guarantee fee calculated based on the amount of the debt guarantee. The transaction amount is the balance of guarantees received as of the year-end.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022)

| Туре | Names of company, etc. | Location | Share capital or capital contribution (Millions of yen) | Description of business | JAPEX's stake and percentage of voting rights held (%) | Relationship with related party | Description of transaction | Transaction amount (Millions of yen) | Account title | Balance at end of period (Millions of yen) |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---------------|---|
| Company, etc. in which major shareholders | Japan Oil, | | | Support for | | | Performance of guarantee (Note 2) | 43,272 | - | - |
| of the Company own a majority of voting rights | Metals National Corporation | Minato-ku, Tokyo | 1,122,000 (Note 1) | exploration and development of oil resources, etc. | | Debt guarantee | Forgiveness of debt (Note 3) | 41,796 | _ | _ |

Note: Terms and conditions of transactions and policies on determination thereof, etc.

- (1) The amount stated is as of December 27, 2021.
- (2) The Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation performed guarantee obligations, by making payment by subrogation of the Company's borrowings from financial institutions. In connection with the performance of such guarantee obligation, the Company recorded ¥3,335 million as a late charge.
- (3) Regarding the reimbursement obligations arisen from the subrogation payment, the Company received forgiveness of debt in conjunction with the proceedings to dissolve and liquidate a subsidiary of the Company and recorded a gain on forgiveness of debt of ¥41,796 million.
- 2. Notes to parent company or material associates
 - Information on parent company Not applicable.
 - (2) Summarized financial information on material associates

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, the summarized financial information of all associates accounted for using the equity method (11 companies), including a material associate, Sakhalin Oil and Gas Development Co., Ltd., is as follows:

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, | Fiscal year ended March 31, |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 2021 | 2022 |
| Total current assets | 91,929 | 124,848 |
| Total non-current assets | 169,489 | 158,960 |
| | | |
| Total current liabilities | 58,169 | 84,841 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 164,543 | 160,014 |
| | | |
| Total net assets | 38,706 | 38,953 |
| | | |
| Net sales | 201,229 | 284,274 |
| Profit before income taxes | 71,917 | 148,556 |
| Profit | 41,604 | 93,673 |
| | | |

(Per Share Information)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021) | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022) |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Net assets per share | ¥7,011.36 | ¥6,679.85 |
| Basic loss per share | ¥47.73 | ¥545.64 |

- Notes: 1. Diluted earnings per share is not presented, since basic loss per share was recorded and there is no dilutive share.
 - 2. The Company's shares held by the Board Benefit Trust (BBT) are included in the treasury shares that are deducted from the total number of issues shares at the fiscal year end when calculating net assets per share (77,600 shares in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, and 76,000 shares in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022).
 - Moreover, they are also included in the treasury shares that are deducted when calculating the average number of shares during the period in order to calculate basic loss per share (46,021 shares in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, and 76,486 shares in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022).
 - 3. The basis for calculation of basic loss per share is as follows:

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021) | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 (April 1, 2021 – March 31, 2022) |
|--|--|--|
| Loss attributable to owners of parent (Millions of yen) | 2,725 | 30,988 |
| Amounts not attributable to common shareholders (Millions of yen) | _ | _ |
| Loss attributable to owners of parent related to common shares (Millions of yen) | 2,725 | 30,988 |
| Average number of shares during the period (Thousands of shares) | 57,106 | 56,794 |

(Significant subsequent events)
Not applicable.

 Annexed Consolidated Detailed Schedules Schedule of corporate bonds Not applicable.
 Schedule of borrowings, etc.

| Category | Balance at beginning of period (Millions of yen) | Balance at end of period (Millions of yen) | Average interest rate (%) | Borrowing period |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|------------------|
| Short-term borrowings | _ | - | | _ |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | 62,175 | 260 | 0.45 | - |
| Current portion of lease obligations | 271 | 245 | _ | _ |
| Long-term borrowings, less current portion | 50,180 | 510 | 0.45 | 2023 to 2025 |
| Lease obligations, less current portion | 1,705 | 1,572 | _ | 2023 to 2031 |
| Other interest-bearing debt | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total | 114,332 | 2,588 | _ | - |

- Notes: 1. "Average interest rate" indicates the weighted average interest rate on the balance of long-term borrowings at the end of the period.
 - 2. The average interest rate on lease obligations is not presented because lease obligations are recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at the amount before deduction of the amount equivalent to interest included in the aggregate lease payments.
 - 3. The scheduled repayment amounts of long-term borrowing and lease obligations (excluding current portion) for five years after the consolidated balance sheet date are as follows.

| | Due after one year through two years (Millions of yen) | Due after two years through three years (Millions of yen) | Due after three years through four years (Millions of yen) | Due after four years through five years (Millions of yen) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Long-term borrowings | 260 | 250 | _ | _ |
| Lease obligations | 223 | 213 | 204 | 194 |

Schedule of assets retirement obligations

| Category | Balance at beginning of period (Millions of yen) | Increase during period (Millions of yen) | Decrease during period (Millions of yen) | Balance at end of period (Millions of yen) |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Under the Petroleum and | | | | |
| Inflammable Natural Gas Resources | 9,552 | 93 | _ | 9,646 |
| Development Law | | | | |
| Under the Environmental Protection | | | | |
| and Enhancement Act, etc. enforced | 2,529 | 311 | 2,841 | _ |
| in the Province of Canada | | | | |
| Under the provisions of local laws | | | | |
| and contracts with regard to oil and | 133 | 658 | | 791 |
| natural gas production facilities | 133 | 038 | _ | //1 |
| overseas | | | | |
| Under the Act on Prevention of | | | | |
| Marine Pollution and Maritime | 6,930 | 49 | _ | 6,979 |
| Disaster | | | | |
| Under the provision of land lease | 2 200 | 11 | 170 | 2 120 |
| contracts and other | 2,289 | 11 | 179 | 2,120 |
| Total | 21,436 | 1,124 | 3,021 | 19,539 |

(2) Other

Quarterly information for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| (Quarterly cumulative period) | First three months | First six months | First nine months | Fiscal year under review |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Net sales (Millions of yen) | 50,083 | 118,507 | 171,364 | 249,140 |
| Profit (loss) before income taxes (Millions of yen) | 10,489 | (119,315) | (72,604) | (18,501) |
| Profit (loss) attributable to owners of parent (Millions of yen) | 7,106 | (119,676) | (85,057) | (30,988) |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share (Yen) | 124.50 | (2,096.81) | (1,491.67) | (545.64) |

| (Fiscal period) | First quarter | Second quarter | Third quarter | Fourth quarter |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Basic earnings (loss) per share (Yen) | 124.50 | (2,221.29) | 608.28 | 963.78 |

2. Non-consolidated Financial Statements, etc.

- (1) Non-consolidated Financial Statements
 - 1) Balance sheet

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Current assets | | |
| Cash and deposits | 108,323 | 103,939 |
| Accounts receivable - trade | *4 28,596 | *4 36,133 |
| Merchandise and finished goods | 3,826 | 2,02 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 6,381 | 10,44 |
| Advance payments to suppliers | 4 | |
| Prepaid expenses | 495 | 67 |
| Accrued revenue | *4 20 | *4 13 |
| Accounts receivable - other | *4 340 | *438 |
| Advances paid | *4462 | *481 |
| Other | *4 695 | *4 11,40 |
| Total current assets | 149,148 | 165,95 |
| Non-current assets | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | |
| Buildings | 9,488 | 9,35 |
| Structures | *1 27,715 | *1 26,88 |
| Wells | 113 | 8 |
| Machinery and equipment | *1 24,613 | *1 20,68 |
| Vessels | 1 | |
| Vehicles | 3 | |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | *11,902 | *1 1,87 |
| Land | 10,315 | 9,46 |
| Leased assets | 52 | 5 |
| Construction in progress | 427 | 49 |
| Wells in progress | - | 68 |
| Total property, plant and equipment | 74,634 | 69,59 |
| Intangible assets | | |
| Leasehold interests in land | 151 | 15 |
| Software | 766 | 70 |
| Other | 157 | 15 |
| Total intangible assets | 1,075 | 1,00 |
| Investments and other assets | , | , |
| Investment securities | *293,025 | *2 94,83 |
| Shares of subsidiaries and associates | *2 154,241 | *2 82,83 |
| Long-term loans receivable from subsidiaries and associates | 23,951 | |
| Long-term prepaid expenses | 2,169 | 2,33 |
| Prepaid pension costs | 2,107 | 11 |
| Other | *41,543 | *412,92 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (22,956) | (17 |
| Allowance for overseas investment loss | (9,572) | (6,533 |
| Total investments and other assets | 242,403 | 186,49 |
| Total non-current assets | 318,113 | 257,09 |
| Total assets | | 423,04 |
| Total assets | 467,262 | 423,04 |

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Liabilities | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable - trade | *422,033 | *4 18,424 |
| Lease liabilities | 211 | 197 |
| Accounts payable - other | *43,529 | *41,002 |
| Accrued expenses | *45,246 | *45,352 |
| Income taxes payable | 1,748 | 378 |
| Deposits received | 136 | 566 |
| Deposits received from subsidiaries and associates | 24,013 | 23,955 |
| Unearned revenue | 16 | _ |
| Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers) | 40 | 18 |
| Provision for loss on disaster | 913 | 1,841 |
| Asset retirement obligations | 173 | _ |
| Other | 200 | 248 |
| Total current liabilities | 58,263 | 51,985 |
| Non-current liabilities | * | |
| Lease obligations | 1,640 | 1,470 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 4,631 | 13,315 |
| Provision for retirement benefits | 2,396 | 2,098 |
| Provision for share awards | 23 | 47 |
| Provision for loss on guarantees | 22,811 | _ |
| Asset retirement obligations | 15,060 | 15,182 |
| Other | 369 | 1,076 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 46,933 | 33,191 |
| Total liabilities | 105,196 | 85,176 |
| Net assets | - | |
| Shareholders' equity | | |
| Share capital | 14,288 | 14,288 |
| Retained earnings | , | · · |
| Legal retained earnings | 3,572 | 3,572 |
| Other retained earnings | , | · · |
| Reserve for overseas investment loss | 1,512 | 834 |
| Reserve for mine prospecting | 14,919 | 18,419 |
| Reserve for special depreciation | 72 | _ |
| Reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non-current assets | 543 | 518 |
| Reserve for exploration | 47,246 | 47,246 |
| General reserve | 171,600 | 171,600 |
| Retained earnings brought forward | 63,938 | 38,353 |
| Total retained earnings | 303,404 | 280,543 |
| Treasury shares | (151) | (3,886) |
| | • • • | |
| Total shareholders' equity | 317,540 | 290,945 |
| Valuation and translation adjustments | 44 210 | 40.240 |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 44,218 | 48,340 |
| Deferred gains or losses on hedges | 305 | (1,413) |
| Total valuation and translation adjustments | 44,524 | 46,927 |
| Total net assets | 362,065 | 337,872 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | 467,262 | 423,049 |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| N 4 1 | ** 160 105 | *: 122 (42 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Net sales | *1 169,195 | *1133,642 |
| Cost of sales | *1134,883 | *1 98,357 |
| Gross profit | 34,312 | 35,285 |
| Exploration expenses | 815 | 512 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | *221,021 | *221,365 |
| Operating profit | 12,475 | 13,407 |
| Non-operating income | | |
| Interest income | *1 366 | *1 128 |
| Dividend income | *111,295 | *121,781 |
| Foreign exchange gains | 6 | 7,022 |
| Other | *11,417 | *1 1,611 |
| Total non-operating income | 13,085 | 30,543 |
| Non-operating expenses | | |
| Interest expenses | *1216 | *1 25 |
| Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and | _ | 3,555 |
| associates | | |
| Inactive facilities related expenses | 280 | 225 |
| Administrative expenses of inactive mountain | 59 | 63 |
| Commitment fees | 344 | 292 |
| Other | *1111 | *1 770 |
| Total non-operating expenses | 1,011 | 4,932 |
| Ordinary profit | 24,549 | 39,018 |
| Extraordinary income | | |
| Gain on sale of non-current assets | 0 | 1,291 |
| Gain on sale of investment securities | | 39,826 |
| Total extraordinary income | 0 | 41,117 |
| Extraordinary losses | | |
| Loss on retirement of non-current assets | 19 | 32 |
| Impairment losses | *3 13,366 | - |
| Loss on disaster | 948 | 1,416 |
| Bad debts written off | _ | 12,763 |
| Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries | - | 77,307 |
| Provision of allowance for doubtful accounts for | 17,112 | _ |
| subsidiaries and associates | | |
| Provision for loss on guarantees | 22,811 | - |
| Other | _ | 1,048 |
| Total extraordinary losses | 54,258 | 92,568 |
| Loss before income taxes | (29,709) | (12,432) |
| Income taxes - current | 3,585 | 33 |
| Income taxes - deferred | (6,629) | 7,536 |
| Total income taxes | (3,044) | 7,570 |
| Loss | (26,664) | (20,003) |

3) Statement of Changes in Equity Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021)

| | Shareholders' equity | | | | | | | | | ions of yen | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | Retained earnings | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Other | retained ea | arnings | | | | | |
| | Share capital | Legal retained earnings | Reserve for overseas investmen t loss | Reserve for mine prospecting | Reserve for special depreciati on | Reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non- current assets | Reserve for exploratio n | General reserve | Retained earnings brought forward | Total retained earnings | Treasury shares | Total shareholder s' equity |
| Balance at beginning of period | 14,288 | 3,572 | 2,540 | 13,700 | 144 | 568 | 47,246 | 171,600 | 93,554 | 332,926 | (11) | 347,203 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reversal of reserve for overseas investment loss | | | (1,027) | | | | | | 1,027 | - | | - |
| Provision of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | 1,800 | | | | | (1,800) | _ | | _ |
| Reversal of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | (580) | | | | | 580 | | | П |
| Reversal of reserve for special depreciation | | | | | (72) | | | | 72 | ı | | |
| Reversal of reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non-current assets | | | | | | (25) | | | 25 | I | | l |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | | | (2,857) | (2,857) | | (2,857) |
| Loss | | | | | | | | | (26,664) | (26,664) | | (26,664) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | | | | | | | | (140) | (140) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total changes during period | = | = | (1,027) | 1,219 | (72) | (25) | - | = | (29,616) | (29,521) | (140) | (29,662) |
| Balance at end of period | 14,288 | 3,572 | 1,512 | 14,919 | 72 | 543 | 47,246 | 171,600 | 63,938 | 303,404 | (151) | 317,540 |

| | Valuation | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| | Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | Deferred gains or losses on hedges | Total valuation and translation adjustments | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | 33,057 | 181 | 33,239 | 380,442 |
| Changes during period | | | | |
| Reversal of reserve for overseas investment loss | | | | - |
| Provision of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | - |
| Reversal of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | - |
| Reversal of reserve for special depreciation | | | | - |
| Reversal of reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non-current assets | | | | - |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | (2,857) |
| Loss | | | | (26,664) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | (140) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | - |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | 11,160 | 124 | 11,284 | 11,284 |
| Total changes during period | 11,160 | 124 | 11,284 | (18,377) |
| Balance at end of period | 44,218 | 305 | 44,524 | 362,065 |

| | Shareholders' equity | | | | | | | ions of yen) | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | Retained earnings | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Other retained earnings | | | | | | | |
| | Share capital | Legal retained earnings | Reserve for overseas investment loss | Reserve for mine prospecting | Reserve for special depreciati on | Reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non- current assets | Reserve for exploratio n | General reserve | Retained earnings brought forward | Total retained earnings | Treasury shares | Total shareholder s' equity |
| Balance at beginning of period | 14,288 | 3,572 | 1,512 | 14,919 | 72 | 543 | 47,246 | 171,600 | 63,938 | 303,404 | (151) | 317,540 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reversal of reserve for overseas investment loss | | | (678) | | | | | | 678 | = | | = |
| Provision of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | 3,500 | | | | | (3,500) | - | | - |
| Reversal of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| Reversal of reserve for special depreciation | | | | | (72) | | | | 72 | - | | 1 |
| Reversal of reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non-current assets | | | | | | (25) | | | 25 | - | | _ |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | | | (2,857) | (2,857) | | (2,857) |
| Loss | | | | | | | | | (20,003) | (20,003) | | (20,003) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | | | | | | | | (3,737) | (3,737) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total changes during period | - | - | (678) | 3,500 | (72) | (25) | - | _ | (25,584) | (22,860) | (3,734) | (26,595) |
| Balance at end of period | 14,288 | 3,572 | 834 | 18,419 | = | 518 | 47,246 | 171,600 | 38,353 | 280,543 | (3,886) | 290,945 |

| | Valuation | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| | Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | Deferred gains or losses on hedges | Total valuation and translation adjustments | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | 44,218 | 305 | 44,524 | 362,065 |
| Changes during period | | | | |
| Reversal of reserve for overseas investment loss | | | | _ |
| Provision of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | - |
| Reversal of reserve for mine prospecting | | | | |
| Reversal of reserve for special depreciation | | | | - |
| Reversal of reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non-current assets | | | | - |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | (2,857) |
| Loss | | | | (20,003) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | (3,737) |
| Disposal of treasury shares | | | | 2 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | 4,121 | (1,718) | 2,402 | 2,402 |
| Total changes during period | 4,121 | (1,718) | 2,402 | (24,192) |
| Balance at end of period | 48,340 | (1,413) | 46,927 | 337,872 |

Notes to non-consolidated financial statements

(Significant accounting policies)

1. Accounting policy for measuring assets

(1) Securities

Held-to-maturity debt securities

Shares, etc. without market price

Shares of subsidiaries and associates

· Available-for-sale securities

Available-for-sale securities other than shares,

etc. without market price

Stated at fair value based primarily on market price at the

Stated at cost using the moving average method

fiscal year-end. Unrealized gains or losses are recognized directly in net assets and the cost of securities sold is determined using the moving-average method.

Stated at cost using the moving average method

Investments in limited investment partnerships and silent partnerships are recorded by adding or subtracting the amount of equity interest in the net assets of the partnerships to/from

"investment securities."

Stated at amortized cost

(2) Derivatives Stated at fair value.

(3) Inventories Stated at cost (a method in which carrying amount is written

down based on any decline in profitability).

Merchandise and finished goods
 Raw materials and supplies
 Stated by the first-in, first-out method.
 Stated by the moving average method.

2. Accounting policy for depreciation/amortization of non-current assets

(1) Property, plant and equipment (excluding leasedSendai pipelines, Shiroishi-Koriyama gas pipelines, Soma-assets)

Iwanuma gas pipelines, assets of the Hokkaido District

Iwanuma gas pipelines, assets of the Hokkaido District Office and Soma District Office, and buildings (excluding attached facilities) acquired on or after April 1, 1998, are

depreciated by the straight-line method. Other assets are

depreciated by the declining-balance method.

The principal useful lives are summarized as follows:

Buildings: 2 to 50 years Structures: 2 to 60 years

Wells: 3 years

Machinery and equipment: 2 to 17 years

(2) Intangible assets (excluding leased assets)

Amortized by the straight-line method. Capitalized computer

software costs are amortized by the straight-line method over a period of 5 years, which is the period available for

internal use.

(3) Leased assets Finance leases which do not transfer ownership of the leased

assets to the lessee

Leased assets are depreciated by the straight-line method

over the lease terms with no residual value.

3. Accounting standards for provisions

(1) Allowance for doubtful accounts

To provide for potential credit losses on receivables, the allowance for doubtful accounts is stated at the amount determined based on the historical experience of bad debt with respect to ordinary receivables, plus an estimate of uncollectible amounts determined by reference to specific doubtful receivables from customers which are experiencing financial difficulties.

(2) Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers)

To provide for the payment of bonuses to directors and other officers, the provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers) is stated at the estimated amount of payment at the end of the fiscal year under review.

(3) Provision for retirement benefits

To provide for the payment of retirement benefits to employees, etc., the provision for retirement benefits is stated at the estimated amount of retirement benefit obligations and plan assets at the end of the fiscal year under review.

In calculating retirement benefit obligations, the Company uses the benefit formula basis to attribute expected retirement benefits to periods up to the end of the fiscal year under review.

Prior service costs are amortized as incurred by the straightline method over a certain period (10 years), which is shorter than the average remaining years of service of the employees.

Actuarial gains and losses are amortized in the following year in which the gains or losses are recognized by the straight-line method over a certain period (10 years), which is shorter than the average remaining years of service of the employees.

(4) Allowance for overseas investment loss

The allowance for overseas investment loss is stated at the amount determined based on the investees' financial position and certain other factors for possible losses arising from investments in the exploration and development of overseas natural resources.

(5) Provision for share awards

To provide for the payment of the Company's shares, etc. to directors (excluding outside directors) and executive officers who do not concurrently serve as directors, the provision for share award is stated at the estimated amount of share awards at the end of the fiscal year under review, in accordance with the Rules on Provision of Shares to Officers.

(6) Provision for loss on disaster

The provision for loss on disaster is stated at the estimated amount of payment for restoration expenses accompanying disasters.

4. Accounting standards for revenues and expenses

With regard to revenues from contracts with clients of the Company, the main performance obligations in key businesses and the timing at which these obligations are typically satisfied (i.e., when revenues are typically recognized) are as follows.

The Company conducts the "E&P Business," the "Infrastructure/Utility Business," and "Other businesses" at business locations in Japan.

(1) E&P Business

In the E&P Business, exploration, development, production, and sales of crude oil and natural gas are conducted at business locations in Japan. It is judged that in these sales, legal ownership and physical possession of assets, as well as significant risks and economic rewards associated with ownership of assets, are transferred, and the right to receive consideration for delivered products is obtained, at the time the products are delivered to clients. Thus, revenue is recognized at that time.

(2) Infrastructure/Utility Business

In the Infrastructure/Utility Business, sales of gases (natural gas and LNG) and electricity are conducted at business locations in Japan. It is judged that in these sales, legal ownership and physical possession of assets, as well as significant risks and economic rewards associated with ownership of assets, are transferred, and the right to receive consideration for delivered products is obtained, at the time the products are delivered to clients. Thus, revenue is recognized at that time.

(3) Other businesses

In the Other businesses, contract services (drilling, etc.) and sales of oil products, etc. are conducted at business locations in Japan. As for contract services, when control over goods or services is transferred to clients over a certain period of time, revenue is recognized according to progress in the satisfaction of performance obligations. For measurement of progress, the input approach based on incurred costs is used. It is judged that in sales of oil products, etc., legal ownership and physical possession of assets, as well as significant risks and economic rewards associated with ownership of assets, are transferred, and the right to receive consideration for delivered products is obtained, at the time the products are delivered to clients. Thus, revenue is recognized at that time.

For all businesses, in identification of performance obligations, it is examined whether the Company acts as a principal or an agent. If the nature of its promise is a performance obligation to provide the specified goods or services itself, as a principal it presents revenue at the gross amount of consideration in its statement of income. If the nature is a performance obligation to make arrangements so that these goods or services are provided by other parties, as an agent it presents revenue at the amount of commissions or fees, or the net amount of consideration, in its statement of income.

Revenue is recognized based on the transaction price under contracts with clients. If a contract contains multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation at a ratio of standalone selling price. Since consideration for transactions is usually paid within one year after the satisfaction of performance obligations, such consideration does not include any significant financing component.

5. Accounting policy for translating foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities into yen Monetary receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are translated into yen at the spot exchange rate on the balance sheet date, and the resulting translation adjustments are presented as foreign exchange gains or losses.

6. Hedge accounting

(1) Hedge accounting method Deferral hedge accounting is adopted for hedge transactions.

Foreign exchange forward contracts are accounted for by the allocation method if the foreign exchange forward contracts

meet certain criteria to adopt the method.

(2) Hedging instruments and hedge items Hedging instruments: Foreign exchange forward contracts

Hedged items: Accounts payable - trade and accounts payable -

other

(3) Hedging policy To avoid future foreign currency fluctuation risk associated

with foreign currency transactions, etc., the Company enters into hedge transactions only in connection with the relevant

assets, liabilities and forecast transactions.

(4) Method of assessing the effectiveness of hedges The Company assesses whether the critical terms of the

hedging instruments and hedged items are closely aligned, and the hedge transactions are effective in offsetting the price fluctuation, etc. at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis. Forward exchange contracts accounted for by the allocation method are not subject to the assessment of hedge effectiveness.

(Significant accounting estimates)

Recoverability of deferred tax assets

(1) Amounts recorded in the non-consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

(Millions of yen)

| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Deferred tax assets | 18,894 | 12,821 |

Note: The amount is before netting out with deferred tax liabilities.

(2) Information about significant accounting estimates on identified items

The method of calculating the amount in (1) is the same as that described in "Notes to consolidated financial statements, (Significant accounting estimates), Recoverability of deferred tax assets."

(Changes in accounting policies)

Application of Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, Etc.

As the "Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020) and relevant revised ASBJ regulations were applied from the beginning of the fiscal year under review, we have recognized the revenue at the time the control of promised goods or services is transferred to the client, at the amount expected to be received upon the exchange of said goods or services. As a result, we have changed the method of recognizing revenue to a net basis for certain purchase and sale transactions of crude oil, natural gas, where we previously recognized revenue on a gross basis, after determining its role (as principal or agent) in the provision of goods or services to clients.

The application of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition and relevant revised ASBJ regulations is subject to the transitional treatment provided for in the proviso to paragraph 84 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition. The cumulative effect of the retrospective application, assuming the new accounting policy had been applied to periods prior to the beginning of the fiscal year under review was added to or deducted from the opening balance of retained earnings of the fiscal year under review, and thus the new accounting policy was applied from such opening balance; provided, however, that the new accounting policy was not retrospectively applied to contracts for which nearly all the revenue amounts had been recognized according to the previous treatment in periods prior to the beginning of the fiscal year under review, by applying the method provided for in paragraph 86 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition.

Consequently, for the fiscal year under review, net sales decreased \(\frac{4}80,306\) million, cost of sales decreased \(\frac{4}80,246\) million, and selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \(\frac{4}{5}9\) million compared with those before the adoption of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition. There was no effect on operating profit, ordinary profit, and loss before income taxes. In addition, there was also no effect on the opening balance of retained earnings of the fiscal year under review.

Due to the application of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition and relevant revised ASBJ regulations, "accounts receivable - trade" under "current assets" of the balance sheet at the end of the previous fiscal year has been included in "accounts receivable - trade" and "other" as of the end of the fiscal year under review. In accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in paragraph 89-2 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, figures for the previous fiscal year have not been restated in accordance with the new approach to presentation.

In accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in paragraph 89-3 of the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, notes on revenue recognition for the previous fiscal year are not presented.

Application of Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement, Etc.

We have applied the "Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement" (ASBJ Statement No. 30, July 4, 2019) and relevant ASBJ regulations from the beginning of the fiscal year under review. And we have applied new accounting policies stipulated in the Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement and relevant ASBJ regulations prospectively in accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in paragraph 19 of the Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement and paragraph 44-2 of the "Accounting Standard for Financial Instruments" (ASBJ Statement No. 10, July 4, 2019). There was no effect of this application on the non-consolidated financial statements.

(Changes in presentation)

Statement of income

"Foreign exchange gains," which was included in "other" under "non-operating income" in the previous fiscal year is separately presented in the fiscal year under review because of the increased quantitative significance. To reflect this change in presentation, the non-consolidated financial statements for the previous fiscal year have been reclassified.

Accordingly, "other" of ¥1,423 million presented under "non-operating income" in the statement of income for the previous fiscal year has been reclassified as "foreign exchange gains" of ¥6 million and "other" of ¥1,417 million.

(Additional information)

Share-based compensation plan

This information is not presented as the same information is disclosed in the "Notes to consolidated financial statements (Additional information)."

(Balance sheet)

*1. For assets acquired in previous years, the amount of reduction entry due to receipt of a government subsidy is ¥5,000 million. The balance sheet amount is stated net of this amount. The following table summarizes the amount of such accumulated reduction entry of property, plant and equipment.

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Structures | 42 | 42 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4,759 | 4,759 |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | 198 | 198 |

*2. The following assets were pledged as collateral for borrowings of subsidiaries and associates.

(Millions of yen)

| As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 6,369 | 6,369 |
| 619 | 610 |
| | 6,369 |

| As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 | | |
|--|----------------------|---|-----|
| (1) Liabilities for guarantees on borrowings to final | ncial institu | tions | |
| Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited *1 | 28,272 | Kumamoto Mirai LNG Co., Ltd. | 31 |
| JAPEX Montney Ltd. *2 | 6,800 | Employees (borrowings for housing funds) | 22 |
| Employees (borrowings for housing funds) | 38 | Greenland Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. | 20 |
| Kumamoto Mirai LNG Co., Ltd. | 38 | | |
| Greenland Petroleum Exploration Co., | 19 | | |
| Ltd. | | | |
| (2) Guarantees on liabilities related to production fa | acilities | | |
| Kangean Energy Indonesia Ltd. | 736 | Kangean Energy Indonesia Ltd. | 116 |
| (3) Completion guarantee for pipeline construction | | | |
| JAPEX Montney Ltd. | 5,705 | | _ |
| (4) Guarantee for letter of credit from financial inst | itutions | | |
| Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited | 4,469 | | _ |
| Total | 46,079 | Total | 191 |

- *1 Of this amount, ¥400 million is re-guaranteed by another company.
- *2 The amount stated is net of provision for loss on guarantees of \(\frac{\x}{2}\)2,811 million.

*4. Monetary receivables from and payables to subsidiaries and associates (excluding those presented separately)

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Short-term receivables | 2,676 | 11,777 |
| Long-term receivables | 91 | 130 |
| Short-term payables | 18,317 | 15,630 |
| Long-term payables | _ | _ |

5. The Company has entered into overdraft agreements and loan commitment agreements with four banks to facilitate efficient procurement of working capital. The unused balances of these agreements as of March 31, 2021 and 2022 are as follows:

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Total overdraft limit and commitment line | 66,100 | 84,458 |
| Executed borrowings | _ | - |
| Unused balance | 66,100 | 84,458 |

(Millions of yen)

| Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 isotal year chaca march 51, 2021 | 1 isotal year chiaca with 51, 2022 |

| Volume of operating transactions | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Net sales | 23,196 | 24,295 |
| Purchases | 71,894 | 12,840 |
| Volume of other transactions | 9,582 | 18,170 |

^{*2.} Selling expenses for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2021 and 2022 roughly account for 60% and 57% of SG&A expenses, respectively, while general and administrative expenses for 40% and 43%, respectively.

Below is a breakdown of major expense items and amount of selling, general and administrative expenses: (Millions of yen)

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| Compensation for directors and other officers | 432 | 411 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Salaries for employees, etc. | 6,512 | 6,460 |
| Retirement benefit expenses | 408 | 370 |
| Freight costs | 2,444 | 2,506 |
| Cost of outsourcing construction work | 2,940 | 2,652 |
| Depreciation | 3,677 | 3,559 |

*3. Impairment losses

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, the Company recognized impairment losses on the asset groups as shown below.

| | Impairment | | osses |
|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Use | Location | Туре | Amount (Millions of yen) |
| | | Buildings | 1,062 |
| | | Machinery and equipment | 3,466 |
| Business assets related to | Tomakomai City, Hokkaido and others | Land | 3,780 |
| Yufutsu oil and gas field | | Leased assets | 1,234 |
| | | Other | 1,628 |
| | Total | | 11,172 |
| Business assets related to Iwafune-oki oil and gas field | Tainai City, Niigata and others | Machinery and equipment | 1,660 |
| Other | • | • | 533 |

The Company deems a production facility, etc. as the minimum unit that generates largely independent cash flows for business assets, and groups assets at the level of individual property for idle assets.

As for business assets related to the Yufutsu oil and gas field, the carrying amount of business assets for production operation was written off to the recoverable amount, and the write-off was recorded as impairment losses under extraordinary losses, based on review of future cash flows with a downward revision in the crude oil price forecast.

In addition, the recoverable amount of this asset group is mainly measured at value in use, which is recorded at the memorandum value as the future cash flows are expected to be negative.

As for business assets related to the Iwafune-oki oil and gas field, the carrying amount of business assets for production operation was written off to the recoverable amount, and the write-off was recorded as impairment losses under extraordinary losses, based on review of future cash flows with an increase in asset retirement obligations due to a change in the estimate for expenses related to the future withdrawal of the Iwafune-oki offshore platform and well abandonment.

The recoverable amount for this asset group is measured from its value in use, then calculated by discounting future cash flows at 8%.

(Securities)

Shares of subsidiaries and associates

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021

With regard to the shares of subsidiaries and associates (balance sheet amounts are ¥135,608 million and ¥18,632 million, respectively), the Company does not disclose their fair value because of the lack of quoted market prices and the inability to estimate fair value.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

With regard to the shares of subsidiaries and associates (balance sheet amounts are \(\frac{\pmathbb{4}}{8},690\) million and \(\frac{\pmathbb{1}}{14},142\) million, respectively), the Company does not disclose their fair value because of the lack of quoted market prices and the inability to estimate fair value.

(Tax effect accounting)

1. Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities

(Millions of yen)

| | As of March 31, 2021 | As of March 31, 2022 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred tax assets | | |
| Allowance for overseas investment loss | 2,680 | 1,829 |
| Net tax loss carried forward | _ | 10,398 |
| Provision for retirement benefits | 671 | 587 |
| Depreciation on non-current asset | 5,998 | 5,156 |
| Investment securities and shares of subsidiaries and | 12 002 | 758 |
| associates | 12,883 | /38 |
| Asset retirement obligations | 4,301 | 4,290 |
| Impairment losses on non-current assets | 2,023 | 2,021 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 6,427 | 4 |
| Provision for loss on guarantees | 6,387 | _ |
| Tax credit carried forward | 3,899 | 3,940 |
| Other | 2,586 | 3,927 |
| Subtotal deferred tax assets | 47,858 | 32,915 |
| Valuation allowance for net tax loss carried forward | | (7,280) |
| Valuation allowance for total of deductible temporary | (28,964) | (12,813) |
| differences | | |
| Total valuation allowance | (28,964) | (20,094) |
| Total deferred tax assets | 18,894 | 12,821 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | | |
| Reserve for mine prospecting | (5,503) | (6,819) |
| Reserve for overseas investment loss | (588) | (324) |
| Reserve for tax purpose reduction entry of non-current | (211) | (201) |
| assets | (211) | (201) |
| Reserve for special depreciation | (28) | - |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | (16,770) | (18,585) |
| Other | (424) | (204) |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | (23,526) | (26,136) |
| Deferred tax liabilities, net | (4,631) | (13,315) |
| | | |

2. Reconciliation of the effective tax rates reflected in the consolidated statement of income and the effective statutory tax rates

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021

This information is not presented as the Company recognized loss before income taxes.

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

This information is not presented as the Company recognized loss before income taxes.

(Revenue recognition)

Information that provides the basis for understanding revenue from contracts with clients is as presented in "Notes (Significant accounting policies), 4. Accounting standards for revenues and expenses" in the financial statements.

(Significant subsequent events)

Not applicable.

4) Annexed Detailed Schedules Schedule of total property, plant and equipment

(Millions of yen)

| | | , , , | | | , | | ivillifolds of yell) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Category | Type of assets | Balance at beginning of period | Additions | Deductions | Depreciation | Balance at end of period | Accumulated depreciation |
| | Buildings | 9,488 | 459 | 84 | 510 | 9,352 | 13,846 |
| | Structures | 27,715 | 2,381 | 3 | 3,209 | 26,884 | 122,344 |
| | Wells | 113 | 84 | _ | 113 | 85 | 64,538 |
| Pr | Machinery and equipment | 24,613 | 487 | 29 | 4,383 | 20,688 | 94,601 |
| operty | Vessels | 1 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| , plant | Vehicles | 3 | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| and e | Tools, furniture and fixtures | 1,902 | 438 | 0 | 464 | 1,875 | 9,928 |
| Property, plant and equipment | Land | 10,315 | _ | 848 | _ | 9,466 | - |
| ent | Leased assets | 52 | 28 | 3 | 23 | 53 | 3,616 |
| | Construction in progress | 427 | 4,538 | 4,467 | _ | 499 | - |
| | Wells in progress | _ | 687 | _ | _ | 687 | - |
| | Total | 74,634 | 9,107 | 5,437 | 8,708 | 69,596 | 308,915 |
| lr. | Leasehold interests in land | 151 | | _ | _ | 151 | - |
| ıtangib | Software | 766 | 245 | 0 | 308 | 702 | 953 |
| Intangible assets | Other | 157 | 253 | 245 | 14 | 150 | 76 |
| ts | Total | 1,075 | 499 | 246 | 322 | 1,005 | 1,029 |

Note: Major components of increase during period are as follows:

Construction in progress: Construction work of calorific value adjustment facility ¥2,786 million

Schedule of allowances and provisions

| Account title | Balance at beginning of period | Increase during period | Decrease during period | Balance at end of period |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 22,956 | _ | 22,938 | 17 |
| Allowance for overseas investment loss | 9,572 | 196 | 3,235 | 6,533 |
| Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers) | 40 | 18 | 40 | 18 |
| Provision for loss on disaster | 913 | 1,302 | 374 | 1,841 |
| Provision for share awards | 23 | 30 | 5 | 47 |
| Provision for loss on guarantees | 22,811 | _ | 22,811 | _ |

(2) Components of major assets and liabilities

This information is not presented as the Company prepares the consolidated financial statements.

(3) Other

Not applicable.

Item 6. Outline of Share-related Administration of Reporting Company

| Fiscal year | From April 1 to March 31 |
|--|--|
| Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders | June |
| Record date | March 31 |
| Record date of dividends of surplus | September 30 March 31 |
| Number of shares constituting one unit | 100 shares |
| Purchase of shares of less than one unit | |
| Handling office | (Special account) Stock Transfer Agency Department, Head Office, Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. 1-3-3 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan |
| Transfer agent | (Special account) Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. 1-3-3 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan |
| Forwarding office | |
| Purchase fee | Amounts equivalent to fees determined by the share handling regulations of the Company in relation to entrustment of the purchase and sale of securities |
| Method of public notice | Publication in The Nihon Keizai Shimbun published in Tokyo |
| Special benefits for shareholders | Not applicable. |

Notes: 1. Provisions regarding rights pertaining to shares of less than one unit

The Articles of Incorporation of JAPEX has the following provisions regarding rights pertaining to shares of less than one unit:

Article 9 (Rights Pertaining to Shares of Less than One Unit (tangen)

Any Company shareholder holding less than one unit (*tangen*) shall be unable to exercise any rights other than those set out below:

- 1. Rights stipulated in Article 189-2 of the Companies Act
- 2. Rights of pre-emption in respect of issues of shares or grants of share options, in proportion to their shareholdings.
- 2. The Articles of Incorporation were amended by the resolution of the Ordinary General Meeting of the Shareholders held on June 28, 2022. Accordingly, the method of public notice of the Company has changed as follows: Public notice of the Company shall be given electronically; provided, however, that in the event that the Company is unable to give electronic public notice due to an accident or other unavoidable reason, public notice shall be given by publication in The Nikkei published in Tokyo. The Company will give public notice on the following URL: https://www.japex.co.jp/

Item 7. Reference Information of Reporting Company

1. Information about Parent of Reporting Company

The Company does not have any company or entity as its parent.

2. Other Reference Information

From the beginning of the fiscal year under review until the filing date of this Annual Securities Report, the Company has filed the following documents:

(1) Annual Securities Report, attached document thereof and Confirmation Letter
Filed for the 51st term ended March 31, 2021 (from April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2021) with the Director-General of the Kanto
Local Finance Bureau on June 28, 2021.

(2) Internal Control Report and attached document thereof

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 28, 2021.

(3) Quarterly Securities Reports and Confirmation Letter

Filed for the first quarter (from April 1 to June 30, 2021) of the 52nd term ended March 31, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on August 11, 2021.

Filed for the second quarter (from July 1 to September 30, 2021) of the 52nd term ended March 31, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 10, 2021.

Filed for the third quarter (from October 1 to December 31, 2021) of the 52nd term ended March 31, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on February 10, 2022.

(4) Extraordinary Reports

Filed the Extraordinary Report pursuant to Article 19, paragraph 2, item 9-2 (Result of exercise of voting rights at a general meeting of shareholders) of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on July 5, 2021.

Filed the Extraordinary Report pursuant to Article 19, paragraph 2, item 3 (Changed to a specified subsidiary company) and item 12 and item 19 (Event which may have serious effects on the financial position, operating results and cash flow statuses of the Company and its consolidated companies) of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on August 3, 2021.

Filed the Extraordinary Report pursuant to Article 19, paragraph 2, item 12 and item 19 (Event which may have serious effects on the financial position, operating results and cash flow statuses of the Company and consolidated companies) of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 12, 2021.

Filed the Extraordinary Report pursuant to Article 19, paragraph 2, item 19 (Event which may have serious effects on the financial position, operating results and cash flow status of consolidated companies) of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on December 23, 2021.

Filed the Extraordinary Report pursuant to Article 19, paragraph 2, item 12 (Event which may have serious effects on the financial position, operating results and cash flow status of the Company) of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on March 28, 2022.

Filed the Extraordinary Report pursuant to Article 19, paragraph 2, item 3 (Changed to a specified subsidiary company) of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on March 28, 2022.

(5) Share Buyback Reports

Filed for the reporting period from November 1 to November 30, 2021 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on December 14, 2021.

Filed for the reporting period from December 1 to December 31, 2021 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on January 13, 2022.

Filed for the reporting period from January 1 to January 31, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on February 10, 2022.

Filed for the reporting period from February 1 to February 28, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on March 14, 2022.

Filed for the reporting period from March 1 to March 31, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on April 14, 2022.

Filed for the reporting period April 1 to April 30, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on May

13, 2022.

Filed for the reporting period May 1 to May 31, 2022 with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 14, 2022.

(6) Amendment Report of the Annual Securities Report and Confirmation Letter
Filed for the 51st term ended March 31, 2021 (from April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2021) with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 10, 2022.

(TRANSLATION ONLY)

Section 2 Information about Reporting Company's Guarantor, etc. Not applicable.

Independent Auditor's Report and Internal Control Audit Report

June 28, 2022

The Board of Directors

Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd.

Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC Tokyo Office

YUKAWA Yoshio Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant

YAMAZAKI Kazuhiko Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant

YOSHIDA Takeshi Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant

<Audit of Financial Statements>

Opinion

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 193-2, paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, we have audited the consolidated financial statements of Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. (the "Company") provided in the Financial Information section in the Company's Annual Securities Report, namely, the consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2022, and the consolidated statement of income, consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity, and consolidated statement of cash flows for the fiscal year from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022, and the notes to significant accounting policies for preparation of consolidated financial statements and other notes and the annexed consolidated detailed schedules.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group") as of March 31, 2022, and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Japan, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets

Key Audit Matters and the Reasoning

As described in "Notes to consolidated financial statements, (Significant accounting estimates)," the Group recorded deferred tax assets before offsetting deferred tax liabilities of \(\frac{2}{2}\)0,837 million as of March 31, 2022. Of the item above, the Company recorded deferred tax assets of \(\frac{2}{12}\),821 million including \(\frac{2}{3}\),118 million for some part of net tax loss carried forward.

As a result of performing the scheduling of deductible temporary differences based on the estimated taxable income before adding/deducting temporary differences over the reasonably estimable period as of the end of the current fiscal year, the Group recorded its deferred tax assets for the recoverable deductible temporary differences and net tax loss carried forward.

The recoverability of deferred tax assets largely depends on the estimation of future taxable income. Selling prices and volumes are used as primary assumptions for estimating the timing and amount of future taxable income.

E&P Business and Infrastructure/Utility Business are primary businesses of the Company. These primary assumptions are significantly affected by irreversible structural changes and decarbonization trends in various areas such as energy demand and environmental issues. These estimates largely depend on business plans and entail uncertainties under which management has difficulty making decisions and providing evidence, including determining reasonably estimable periods for evaluating the recoverability of deferred tax assets. In addition, deferred tax assets have significance in terms of amount. Taking these matters into consideration, we determined that recoverability of deferred tax assets of the Company is a key audit matter.

Auditor's Response

For the purpose of considering the recoverability of deferred tax assets of the Company, we examined the appropriateness of the corporate judgments and reasonably estimable periods of future taxable income relating to corporate classifications based on the Implementation Guidance on Recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets (ASBJ Guidance No.26). In particular, we discussed with management the reasons for having incurred significant net tax loss and the management environment surrounding the Company, and compared the medium- to long-term plans formulated in the past with actual results.

Furthermore, to consider the appropriateness of the estimation of future taxable income, we discussed with management the management environment and underlying business plans, including the decarbonization trends and the effect of economic sanctions adopted against Russia. We mainly performed the

 We compared the actual sales volumes with the estimates formulated in the past to assess the effectiveness of the estimation processes determined by management.

procedures below:

- We considered the consistency between the estimates of future taxable income with the business plans approved by management.
- We compared crude oil and natural gas prices, the basis of selling prices, with estimated prices announced by external research firms.
- We compared sales volumes with past results and considered the consistency between production amounts and the results of reserve assessment.

Other Information

The other information consists of the information included in the annual securities report, other than the consolidated financial statements, the non-consolidated financial statements, and our auditor's reports thereon. Management is responsible for the preparation and disclosure of the other information. The Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board are responsible for overseeing the Directors' execution of duties relating to the design and operations of the reporting process about the other information. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information, and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information based on the work we have performed, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

(TRANSLATION ONLY)

Responsibilities of Management, the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles for consolidated financial statements generally accepted in Japan, and for designing and operating such internal control as management determines necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and disclosing, as required by accounting principles generally accepted in Japan, matters related to going concern.

The Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board are responsible for overseeing the Directors' execution of duties relating to the design and operations of the Group's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our responsibilities are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion on the consolidated financial statements based on our audit from an independent standpoint. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

In accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. The procedures selected or applied depend on the auditor's judgement. In addition, we obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.
- Consider internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for our risk assessments, while the purpose of the audit of the consolidated financial statements is not expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used by the management and their method of application, as well as the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the management and related notes thereto.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis for preparing the consolidated financial statements. And, based on the audit evidence obtained, determine whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related notes to the consolidated financial statements or, if such notes are inadequate, to express a qualified opinion with exceptions on the consolidated financial statements. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate whether the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan, as well as the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and accounting events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of consolidated financial statements. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board regarding the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit, and other matters required by auditing standards.

We also provide the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board with a statement that we have complied with the ethical requirements regarding independence that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Japan, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards in order to eliminate or reduce obstruction factors.

Of the matters communicated with the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period as key audit matters in our auditor's report and describe the matters in our auditor's report. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

<Audit of Internal Control>

Opinion

To make an audit certification pursuant to Article 193-2, paragraph 2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, we have audited the Internal Control Report of Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. as of March 31, 2022.

In our opinion, the accompanying Internal Control Report, in which Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. states that internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 31, 2022, presents fairly, in all material respects, the assessment of internal control over financial reporting, in accordance with assessment standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our internal control audit in accordance with auditing standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Internal Control Audit section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Japan, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management, the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board for the Internal Control Report

Management is responsible for designing and operating effective internal control over financial reporting, and for preparing and fairly presenting its report on internal control in accordance with standards for assessment of internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan.

The Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board are responsible for overseeing and verifying the design and operating effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

Internal control over financial reporting may not fully prevent or detect misstatements in financial reporting.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Internal Control Audit

Our responsibilities are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Internal Control Report is free from material misstatement and to issue an internal control audit report that includes our opinion on the Internal Control Report based on our internal control audit from an independent standpoint.

In accordance with auditing standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Perform audit procedures to obtain audit evidence for the assessment results for internal control over financial reporting in the internal
 control report. Internal control audit procedures selected and applied depend on the auditor's judgment, taking into account the
 significance of effects on the reliability of financial reporting.
- Evaluate the overall presentation of the Internal Control Report, including the appropriateness of the scope, procedures and results of management's assessments of internal control over financial reporting.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence about the results of the assessments of internal control over financial reporting in the Internal Control Report. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the Internal Control Report. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board regarding the scope and timing of the planned internal control audit, results thereof, significant deficiencies in internal control to be disclosed that we identify during our audit and those that were remediated, and other matters required by auditing standards for internal control.

We also provide the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board with a statement that we have complied with the ethical requirements regarding independence that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Japan, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards in order to eliminate or reduce obstruction factors.

Interest Required to Be Disclosed by the Certified Public Accountants Act of Japan

Our firm and its engagement partners do not have any interest in the Group which is required to be disclosed pursuant to the provisions of the Certified Public Accountants Act of Japan.

Notes:1. The above report is the electronic version of the original Independent Auditor's Report. The original report is kept separately by the Company (the reporting company of the Annual Securities Report).

^{2.} The associated XBRL data are not included in the scope of the audit.

Independent Auditor's Report

June 28, 2022

The Board of Directors

Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd.

Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC Tokyo Office

YUKAWA Yoshio Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant

YAMAZAKI Kazuhiko Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant

YOSHIDA Takeshi Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant

Opinion

Pursuant to Article 193-2, paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, we have audited the non-consolidated financial statements of Japan Petroleum Exploration Co., Ltd. (the "Company") provided in the "Financial Information" section in the Company's Annual Securities Report, namely, the non-consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2022, and the non-consolidated statement of income and non-consolidated statement of changes in equity and the notes to significant accounting policies for the 52nd fiscal year from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022, and the related notes and the annexed detailed schedules.

In our opinion, the accompanying non-consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2022, and its financial performance for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Non-consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the non-consolidated financial statements in Japan, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the non-consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the non-consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming the auditor's opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets

As described in "Notes to non-consolidated financial statements, (Significant accounting estimates)," the Company recorded deferred tax assets before offsetting deferred tax liabilities of \(\frac{\text{\text{41}}}{12,821}\) million as of March 31, 2022. Of the item above, the Company recorded deferred tax assets of \(\frac{\text{\text{\text{43}}}}{3,118}\) million for some part of net tax loss carried forward. The statement is omitted because the details are the same as those of the key audit matters described in the auditor's report for the consolidated financial statements.

Other Information

(TRANSLATION ONLY)

The other information consists of the information included in the annual securities report, other than the consolidated financial statements, the non-consolidated financial statements, and our auditor's reports thereon. Management is responsible for the preparation and disclosure of the other information. The Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board are responsible for overseeing the Directors' execution of duties relating to the design and operations of the reporting process about the other information. Our opinion on the non-consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information, and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the non-consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the non-consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information based on the work we have performed, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management, the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board for the Non-Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting non-consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan, and for designing and operating such internal control as management determines necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the non-consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the non-consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing whether it is appropriate to prepare the non-consolidated financial statements with the assumption of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, and disclosing, as required by accounting principles generally accepted in Japan, matters related to going concern.

The Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board are responsible for overseeing the Directors' execution of duties relating to the design and operations of the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Non-consolidated Financial Statements

Our responsibilities are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the non-consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion on the non-consolidated financial statements based on our audit from an independent standpoint. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these non-consolidated financial statements.

In accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. The procedures selected or applied depend on the auditor's judgement. In addition, we obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.
- When performing risk assessment procedures, obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of auditing the non-consolidated financial statements to express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used by the management and their method of application, as well as the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the management and related notes thereto.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis for preparing the non-consolidated financial statements. And, based on the audit evidence obtained, determine whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related notes to the non-consolidated financial statements or, if such notes are inadequate, to express a qualified opinion with exceptions on the non-consolidated financial statements. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate whether the overall presentation of the non-consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan, as well as the overall presentation, structure and content of the non-consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, and whether the non-consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and accounting events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board regarding the planned scope and

(TRANSLATION ONLY)

timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit, and other matters required by auditing standards.

We also provide the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board with a statement that we have complied with the ethical requirements regarding independence that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Japan, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards in order to eliminate or reduce obstruction factors.

Of the matters communicated with the Audit & Supervisory Board Members and the Audit & Supervisory Board, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the non-consolidated financial statements for the current fiscal year as key audit matters in our auditor's report and describe the matters in our auditor's report. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Interest Required to Be Disclosed by the Certified Public Accountants Act of Japan

Our firm and its engagement partners do not have any interest in the Company which is required to be disclosed pursuant to the provisions of the Certified Public Accountants Act of Japan.

Notes 1. The above report is the electronic version of the original Independent Auditor's Report. The original report is kept separately by the Company (the reporting company of the Annual Securities Report).

^{2.} The associated XBRL data are not included in the scope of the audit.